

<u>Trauma</u> <u>Medical</u> <u>Obstetrics</u> <u>Procedures</u> <u>Med. Reference</u>



| Page #  | Guideline Name                                         | Ref. #      | Last Update    |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|
| General |                                                        |             |                |  |
| 3       | Geographical Responsibility and<br>Status of Personnel | G01         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 4       | Introduction                                           | G02         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 5       | Initial Survey                                         | G03         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 6       | Decision to Attempt Resuscitation                      | G04         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 7-10    | Initial Assessment and Treatment                       | G05 a,b,c,d | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 11      | Volume Resuscitation—Adult                             | G06         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 12      | Volume Resuscitation-Pediatric                         | G07         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| Trauma  |                                                        |             |                |  |
| 13      | Traumatic Arrest                                       | T01         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 14      | Traumatic Shock                                        | T02         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 15      | Sucking Chest Wound                                    | Т03         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 16 - 17 | Traumatic Brain Injury                                 | T04 a,b     | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 18      | Isolated Musculoskeletal Injury                        | T05         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 19      | Acute Blunt Spinal Cord Injury                         | Т06         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 20      | Amputation                                             | Т07         | April 15, 2016 |  |
| 21      | Domestic Violence                                      | Т08         |                |  |
| 22      | Sexual Assault                                         | Т09         |                |  |



| Page #  | Guideline Name                                | Ref. #   | Last Update    |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
|         | Trauma / Penetrating Injuri                   | es       |                |
| 23      | Chest / Abdomen / Back / Proximal Extremities | TPI01    | April 15, 2016 |
| 24      | Neck                                          | TPI02    | April 15, 2016 |
| 25      | Head and face                                 | TPI03    | April 15, 2016 |
| 26      | Isolated Extremity Wounds                     | TPI04    | April 15, 2016 |
| 27      | Impaled Object                                | TPI05    | April 15, 2016 |
|         | Trauma / Eye Injuries                         |          |                |
| 28      | Corneal Burns and Abrasions                   | TEI01    | April 15, 2016 |
| 29      | <u>Chemical</u>                               | TEI02    | April 15, 2016 |
| 30      | Blunt or Penetrating injuries                 | TEI03    | April 15, 2016 |
|         | Trauma / Burns                                |          |                |
| 31 - 32 | Chemical                                      | TB01a,b  | April 15, 2016 |
| 33 - 34 | Thermal                                       | TB02 a,b | April 15, 2016 |
| 35      | Electrical & Electrocution                    | ТВ03     | April 15, 2016 |
|         |                                               |          |                |
|         |                                               |          |                |
|         |                                               |          |                |
|         |                                               |          |                |



#### Geographical Responsibility and Status of Personnel

Cooke County Emergency Medical Services covers 874 Sq. Miles of Cooke County. We are a rural EMS provider with pockets of dense population. This protocol is to clarify when an EMT, EMT-P, Licensed Paramedic or Critical Care Paramedic may perform his or hers protocols and in what areas they may utilize these protocols.

It is intended that these protocols are for on duty personnel. It is understood that there are times the off duty personnel respond to major incidents, and in this case, the off duty personnel may utilize their skills. It is further understood that off duty personnel may come across incidents that may require for them to utilize their skills. Within the operating area of Cooke County, the personnel may utilize their skills, but all must be documented on the Patient Care Report.

Off Duty personnel that are traveling outside of Cooke County, that come across an incident, may utilize all their skills within the guidelines of these protocols. An incident report must be completed and turned into the Administrator, and a copy must go to the Medical Director for review.

On Duty personnel that are out of Cooke County EMS' operating area and come across and incident, may utilize their skills to the certified level. All appropriate patient care documentation must be completed.



Page 4

The initial assessment and treatment of a trauma patient must be performed in a rapid, systematic, and thorough fashion. Evaluation of the patient according to established priorities will help one to identify serious life-threatening situations quickly, so that intervention can take place, possibly preventing further deterioration in the patient's status. The systematic evaluation of the trauma patient should be performed on all injured patients, even those with minor trauma.

The most important priorities in the evaluation and treatment of the trauma patient are found in the **primary survey** of the patient. Frequently, patient assessment must occur simultaneously with patient treatment during this phase of the patient's evaluation. At times, invasive procedures (e.g., intubation with in-line cervical stabilization) or initiation of rapid transport may be required before the complete, overall patient assessment is achieved.

The primary survey in a trauma patient includes assessment and treatment of the following:

**Airway:** Evaluation, establishment, and maintenance of an airway using C-spine precautions; determination of the patient's level of consciousness in order to provide additional information concerning the patient's airway status.

**Breathing:** Determination of whether or not a trauma patient is adequately breathing and oxygenating. Serious chest injuries may rapidly progress to cardio-respiratory arrest, and certain chest injuries that may require immediate intervention (sucking chest wounds, tension pneumothorax).

**Circulation:** Determination if a pulse is present, controlling external bleeding, and identification of injuries that may cause significant blood loss. Initiation of rapid transport and intravenous fluids play a role in the treatment of the patient at this stage.

**Disability:** Performance of a rapid neurological evaluation to establish a patient's level of consciousness, and pupillary size and reaction.

**Exposure** The clothing is removed to identify all injured areas with special care to avoid hypothermia.



- 1. Survey the scene for possible hazards and resurvey periodically.
- 3. Secure the scene.
- 4. Protect yourself first, then victims from hazards.
- 5. Identify mechanism of injury.
- 6. Identify all potential patients. Notify Medical Control of victim count.
- 7. Prioritize patients, if more than one, using the same ABC system.
- 8. If MCI, triage using START.
- 9. Notify Medical Control of victim count.



**Decision to Attempt Resuscitation** 

The following are guidelines regarding the decision to attempt resuscitation in the field. Good judgment and common sense shall be used in the application of these guidelines.

1. In all situations where there is **any** possibility that life exists, every effort should be made to resuscitate the patient and transport to the hospital.

2. The paramedic should be aware of the following facts:

Those persons in VF, PEA, and Asystole can potentially be resuscitated.

That "time down" is an inaccurate parameter of resuscitation, as the patient could have been in bradycardia or simply unconscious for all of that time, yet still perfusing blood to the brain. Additionally, information received from bystanders in regard to time is often inaccurate.

That pupil size and response to light can be inaccurate as medications taken orally or intraocular can affect them. Additionally, children and hypothermic patients may have fixed and dilated pupils from anoxia and yet be resuscitated without neurological deficit.

- 3. Resuscitation need not be attempted in the field in cases of:
- a. Decapitation
- b. Decomposition
- c. Rigor mortis
- d. Dependent lividity
- e. Visual massive trauma to the brain or heart conclusively incompatible with life
- f. Massive blunt mechanism of injury in cardiac arrest
- g. Valid Out of Hospital DNR form or Identification item
- 4. Mass Casualty Incidents In these situations, the department triage protocol will apply.

5. *Living Wills* - The paramedic's actions should not be changed by a Living Will described or produced by the family or bystanders.

6. "NO TRANSPORT" Decisions to not transport must be approved through MEDICAL CONTROL.

**Note:** Since it is usually not possible to predict no recoverability of a brain acutely insulted by cardiac arrest and attempts to do so increase anoxia time with the likelihood of further permanent brain damage, the responsible paramedic is usually obligated to start CPR. Paramedics should keep in mind that they may be held liable if they elect not to do so, on an arbitrary basis.



Trauma Clinical Guideline - General

Page 7

**Clinical Definition:** This guideline establishes priorities in the initial assessment and treatment of trauma patients. The trauma patient must be evaluated and treated in a rapid and orderly fashion in order to achieve the best patient outcome. When a life threatening problem is identified, treatment is initiated for that problem before proceeding with the next step in the guideline. Using this approach, life-threatening injuries are identified and treated in a stepwise manner.

#### NOTE:

Assume the following in ALL severely injured patients:

The patient has a spinal injury until proven otherwise

The patient has an immediate threat to life that has not yet been found.

The patient is going to decompensate at any moment.

The only aspects of patient care that, in most cases, would be performed prior to the initiation of patient transport include: Establish and maintain an adequate and appropriate airway with oxygenation and ventilation as required. Immobilize and protect the spine as indicated and required

Initial attempts to control significant external hemorrhage

#### AIRWAY: <u>EMT</u>:

1. Assess level of consciousness

2. Assess, establish, and/or maintain an adequate airway, while also observing C-spine precautions. Apply cervical collar if indicated and while doing so, note:

- a. Istrachea midline?
- b. Any bruising, swelling, or crepitus in the neck?
- c. Is carotid pulse present?
- d. If no pulse present, begin CPR and immediately refer to Traumatic Arrest Protocol.
- 3. Insert oral or nasopharyngeal airway as indicated.
- 4. Administer high flow oxygen (100% by face mask or BVM) and assist patient's ventilation as needed. If the patient has a decreased level of consciousness, ventilate:
  - $\geq$  13 y/o 10 18 breaths/mi
  - $\geq 5 12$  y/o 20 25 breaths/min
  - 0 4 y/o 30 40 breaths/min

If the patient has a decreased LOC or other signs of a traumatic brain injury: refer to *Traumatic Brain Injury Protocol*, after completion of the *Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol*.

5. Reassess patient frequently including adequacy of ventilations.

#### Intermediate and Paramedic I:

6. Establish need for in-line endotracheal intubation. Observe C-spine precautions.

7. If intubation is necessary, it should be performed using the two-man technique with one person stabilizing the cervical spine while the other person performs the intubation. Extreme care must be taken to avoid flexion or extension of the neck.

8. If intubation is performed, endotracheal tube placement should be assessed and documented using three or more of the

#### **Continued Next Page**



Trauma Clinical Guideline - General

Page 8

8. If intubation is performed, endotracheal tube placement should be assessed and documented using three or more of the following techniques:

a. Visualization of endotracheal tube passing through vocal cords.

Initial Assessment and Treatment

- b. Equal breath sounds.
- c. Absence of ventilated air in the epigastrium
- d. Rise and fall of chest wall.
- e. Fogging of the Endotracheal Tube
- f. Continuous wave form Capnography

9. End-tidal CO2 monitor. If the patient has a decreased level of consciousness, ventilate to maintain an **EtCo2 of 35–45 mmHg**, otherwise ventilate at a rate of 12–20 breaths/minute for adults and children at a rate of 20–30 breaths/min for children less than 4 years of age. If the tube cannot be confirmed in the proper position, it should be removed and the patient re-intubated. When proper placement is confirmed, the tube should be properly secured with tube holder and c-collar and CID to minimize the chances of dislodgment. (If unable to fit patient with c-collar, secure head with CID).

10. Reassess patient's airway/ventilation frequently.

**NOTE**: Failure to provide and maintain an adequate airway is the most common cause of preventable prehospital morbidity and mortality. The airway should be carefully assessed initially and frequently reassessed to assure a competent airway is maintained during the pre-hospital phase of treatment.

#### BREATHING:

#### <u>EMT</u>:

Observe chest wall movement for symmetry and auscultate breath sounds on both sides of the chest. Rate, depth, and pattern of breathing as well as the integrity of the chest wall should be assessed.

Assist or deliver ventilations as required. All patients with a decreased level of consciousness ventilate:

- $\geq$  13 y/o 16 18 breaths/min
- $\geq$  5 12 20 24 breaths/min
- 0 4 y/o 20 30 breaths/min
- 3. Oxygen per patient
- 4. If sucking chest wound has been identified, apply dressing as described in Sucking Chest Wound Protocol.

#### Intermediate:

5. If patient is breathing inadequately, assist ventilations with 100% oxygen through mask or endotracheal tube to maintain a *EtCo2 of 35 – 45 mmHg.* 

#### Paramedic I:

6. If signs of tension pneumothorax are present, refer to the Needle Chest Decompression Protocol

#### **Continued Next Page**

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director



Trauma Clinical Guideline - General

## CIRCULATION/ BLEEDING:

### EMT:

1. Control serious external bleeding by direct pressure, pressure dressings, or tourniquet

2. If not already done, palpate for a pulse. If not present, initiate CPR and proceed to the *Traumatic Arrest Protocol* 

3. If pulse is present, then obtain pulse rate and BP. If systolic BP < 90, Heart Rate > 120, and/or clinical evidence of shock is present, refer to Traumatic Shock Protocol.

4. Palpate abdomen for rigidity or tenderness and pelvis for pain or crepitus (identifying potential sources for significant blood loss).

5. Examine the patient's back, if possible, for gross deformities or penetrating injuries prior to placing the patient on the backboard.

- 6. For penetrating injuries, also see *Penetrating Injuries Protocol*.
- 7. Transport pregnant patients with the backboard tilted 30 degrees, laterally.
- 8. Maintain a high index of suspicion of Abrupto Placenta in all pregnant trauma patients.

#### Intermediate and Paramedic I:

7. If there is evidence of a significant mechanism of injury, external blood loss, or evidence of possible pelvic or femur fracture or other significant injuries, attempt to establish 2 large bore IVs with NS and run wide open if the patient's *SBP is less than 90 mmHg systolic*. Run IV at TKO rates or at the direction of MEDICAL CONTROL. Attempts to establish IV access are usually made en route. Transport should not be delayed for multiple attempts at initiation of an IV. If long transports are necessary, maximum volumes and flow rates should be determined by MEDICAL CONTROL. Pressurized infusion devices may be used. *If the patient has a SBP < 90 or heart rate > 120*, see the *Traumatic Shock Protocol*.

### DISABILITY (Neurological Exam):

#### All Levels:

- 1. Evaluate neurological status by noting the following:
  - A. Mental status/level of consciousness.
  - B. Presence/absence of movement in extremities, either spontaneously or in response to pain
  - D. Pupillary size and reactivity.
  - E. Evidence of trauma to the head or neck.
- 2. If evidence of head trauma, have suction ready and observe for any seizure activity.
- 3. If altered level of consciousness, assist or ventilate patient (if patient will allow).
  - $\geq$  13 y/o 16 18 breaths/min

 $\geq$  5 - 12 y/o 20 - 26 breaths/min

0 - 4 y/o 30 - 40 breaths/min

End-tidal CO2 monitor, ventilate to target an EtCo2 of 35 – 45 mmHg

- 4. If evidence of closed head injury, see Traumatic Brain Injury Protocol.
- **NOTE**: The patient's status must be reassessed at frequent intervals to detect changes and these changes should be immediately reported to Medical Control. The ABC's including vital signs should be repeated every 15 minutes in potentially stable patients and every 5 minutes in unstable patients. **Continued Next Page**

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director



G05d

TOC

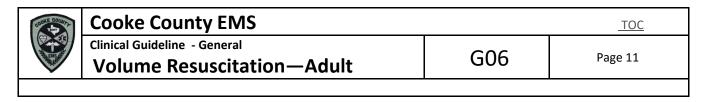
#### EXPOSE AND EXAMINE:

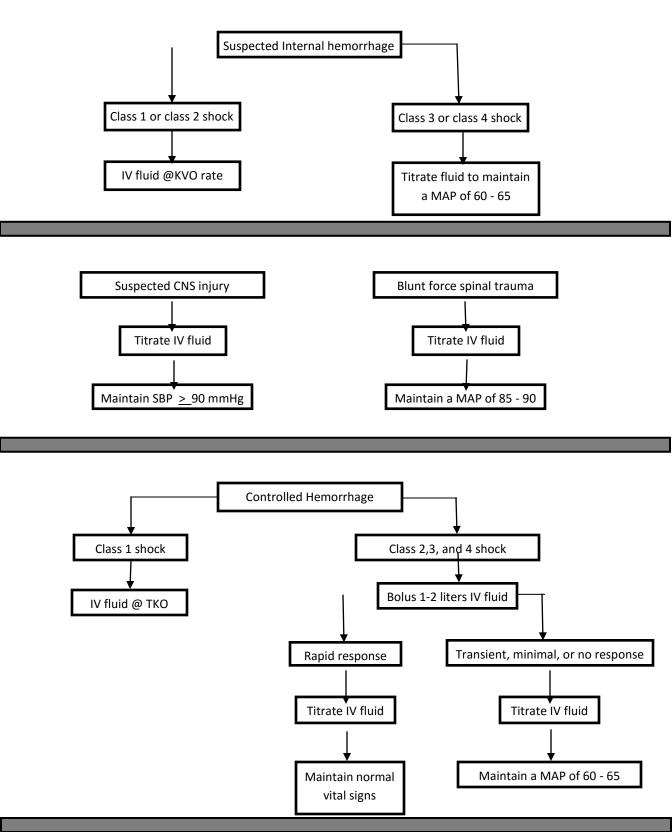
Glascow Coma Scale

- 1. Examine for specific injuries burns, chemicals, drowning, eye, etc. If present, see specific protocol.
- 2. Assess extremities by inspection and palpation for presence of tenderness, gross deformity, soft tissue swelling, lacerations, or abrasions. Also, note motor, sensory, and vascular integrity in each extremity. Appropriately dress and splint extremity injuries as required and as time will allow. Elevate injured extremities when possible.
- 3. If possible, when patient is log rolled onto backboard, palpate and inspect back for evidence of trauma.
- 4. Calculate Glasgow Coma Score and Revised Trauma Score.

| Glascow Coma Scale       |       | Revised Trauma Score    |       |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
|                          | Score |                         | Score |
| Eye Opening              |       | Respiratory Rate        |       |
| Spontaneously            | 4     | 10 – 29 =               | 4     |
| To verbal Command        | 3     | > 29 =                  | 3     |
| To Pain                  | 2     | 6 – 9 =                 | 2     |
| No Response              | 1     | 1 – 5 =                 | 1     |
|                          |       | 0 =                     | 0     |
| Score:                   |       | Score:                  |       |
| Best Verbal Response     |       | Systolic Blood Pressure |       |
| Oriented                 | 5     | > 89 =                  | 4     |
| Confused                 | 4     | 76 – 89 =               | 3     |
| Inappropriate words      | 3     | 50 – 75 =               | 2     |
| Incomprehensible sounds  | 2     | 1 – 49 =                | 1     |
| No Response              | 1     | 0 =                     | 0     |
| Score:                   |       | Score:                  |       |
| Best Motor Response      |       | Glasgow Coma Score      |       |
| Obeys                    | 6     | 13 – 15 =               | 4     |
| Localized Pain           | 5     | 9 – 12 =                | 3     |
| Withdraws to pain        | 4     | 6 – 8 =                 | 2     |
| Abnormal Flexion to pain | 3     | 4 – 5 =                 | 1     |
| Extension to pain        | 2     | 3 =                     | 0     |
| No Response              | 1     | Score:                  |       |
| Score:                   |       | Total                   |       |
| Total                    |       |                         |       |
|                          |       |                         |       |
|                          |       |                         |       |

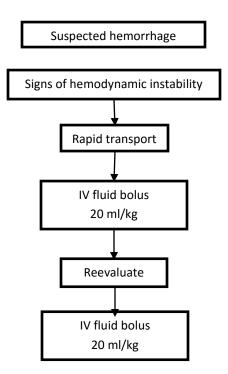
#### **Revised Trauma Score**





These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director







Page 13

T01

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:<br>Apneic and Pulseless due to trauma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Clinical Presentation:<br>Apneic and Pulseless due to trauma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| EMT:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | EMT:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1. Evaluate patient according to Initial Trauma Assess-<br>ment and Treatment Protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1. Evaluate patient according to Initial Trauma Assess-<br>ment and Treatment Protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2. Initiate CPR and prepare for rapid transport. Immo-<br>bilize spine, if appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2. Initiate CPR and prepare for rapid transport. Immo-<br>bilize spine, if appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Intermediate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Intermediate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3. Identify correctable causes of hypoxia and initiate treatment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3. Identify correctable causes of hypoxia and initiate treatment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>4. Establish a patent airway using C-spine precautions. Target EtCO2 at 35 – 45 mmHg, otherwise ventilate at 12 – 20 breaths/minute.</li> <li>5. Establish vascular access en route, <u>Warmed Normal Saline:</u><br/>Infuse per Volume Resuscitation <u>Protocol</u></li> </ul>                 | <ul> <li>4. Establish a patent airway using C-spine precautions. Target EtCO2 at 35 – 45 mmHg, otherwise ventilate at 20 – 30 breaths/minute.</li> <li>5. Establish vascular access en route, <u>Warmed Normal Saline:</u><br/>Infuse per Volume Resuscitation <u>Protocol</u></li> </ul>                                                                |
| <ul> <li>Paramedic I:</li> <li>6. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.</li> <li>7. If rhythm other than PEA, treat cardiac arrhythmia per appropriate protocol during transport.</li> <li>8. Continue evaluation as per <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i>.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Paramedic I:</li> <li>6. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.</li> <li>7. If rhythm other than PEA, treat cardiac arrhythmia per appropriate protocol during transport.</li> <li>8. Continue evaluation as per <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i>.</li> <li>9. Evaluate for tension pneumothorax.</li> </ul> |
| 9. Evaluate for tension pneumothorax.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



**Traumatic Shock** 

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:         This protocol should be used for the treatment of patients with traumatic shock SBP < 90 & HR > 120, but with a palpable pulse. Frequently, shock in a trauma patient is due to internal or external bleeding. Hemorrhagic shock can be recognized by hypotension, tachycardia, diaphoresis, pallor, cyanosis, tachypnea, and other clinical signs of shock.         Interventions: <b>EMT</b> :         1. Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.         2. Prepare for rapid transport. <b>Intermediate:</b> 3. Establish a patent airway using C-spine precautions.         Target EtCO2 at 35 – 45 mmHg, otherwise         12 - 20 breaths/minute.         4. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol         5. Continue evaluation as per Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.         6. Evaluate the need for Tranexamic acid (TXA) infusion:         TXA: Loading dose:       1 G in 100m/D5W infuse over 10 min. (660 ml/hr)         TXA maintenance       1 G in 250 ml D5W Infuse over 8 hours 33 ml/hr         7. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm. | Clinical Presentation:         This protocol should be used for the treatment of patients with traumatic shock SBP < 90 & HR > 120, but with a palpable pulse. Frequently, shock in a trauma patient is due to internal or external bleeding. Hemorrhagic shock can be recognized by hypotension, tachycardia, diaphoresis, pallor, cyanosis, tachypnea, and other clinical signs of shock.         Interventions:       EMT:         1.       Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.         2.       Prepare for rapid transport.         Intermediate:       3. Establish a patent airway using C-spine precautions. Target EtCo2 at 35- 45 mmHg, otherwise 20- 30 breaths/min for children less than 4 years of age.         4.       Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.       Infuse per Volume Resuscitation Protocol.         5.       Continue evaluation as per Initial Trauma Assessment and TreatmentProtocol.         6.       Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm. |



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Trauma

**Sucking Chest Wound** 

Page 15

T03

| Adult                                                                                    | Pediatric                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                   | Clinical Presentation:                                                                   |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                          |
| Interventions:                                                                           | Interventions:                                                                           |
| <b><u>EMT</u>:</b><br>1. Evaluate patient according to <i>Initial Trauma</i> Assess-     | <b>EMT:</b><br>1. Evaluate patient according to <i>Initial Trauma</i> Assess-            |
| mentand Treatment Protocol.                                                              | mentand Treatment Protocol.                                                              |
| 2. If patient is breathing inadequately, assist ventila-                                 | 2. If patient is breathing inadequately, assist ventila-                                 |
| tions with 100% oxygen through mask<br>3.Seal the wounds as rapidly as possible, using a | tions with 100% oxygen through mask<br>3.Seal the wounds as rapidly as possible, using a |
| Vaseline-coated gauze or asherman chest seal.                                            | Vaseline-coated gauze or asherman chest seal.                                            |
| *Note: If patient is awake and cooperative, have him/                                    | * <b>Note</b> : If patient is awake and cooperative, have him/                           |
| her cough (this removes as much air as possible from                                     | her cough (this removes as much air as possible from                                     |
| the chest cavity), and then apply the Vaseline gauze or                                  | the chest cavity), and then apply the Vaseline gauze                                     |
| Asherman Chest Seal System immediately afterwards.                                       | or Asherman Chest Seal System immediately after-                                         |
| 4. Watch closely for signs and symptoms of a tension                                     | wards.                                                                                   |
| pneumothorax.                                                                            | 4. Watch closely for signs and symptoms of a tension                                     |
| <ol> <li>5. Prepare for rapid transport.</li> <li>6. Reevaluate</li> </ol>               | pneumothorax.                                                                            |
| o. Reevaluate                                                                            | <ol> <li>5. Prepare for rapid transport.</li> <li>6. Reevaluate</li> </ol>               |
| Intermediate:                                                                            |                                                                                          |
| 7. If patent's airway is not patent or ventilations are                                  | Intermediate:                                                                            |
| inadequate, secure the airway using C-spine precau-                                      | 7. If patent's airway is not patent or ventilations are                                  |
| tions. Target EtCO2 at 35-45 mmHg, otherwise                                             | inadequate, secure the airway using C-spine precau-                                      |
| ventilate at 12–20 breaths/minute.                                                       | tions. Target EtCo2 at 35 – 45 mmHg, otherwise                                           |
| 8. Establish vascular access en route,                                                   | ventilate at 20 - 30 breaths/minute.                                                     |
| Warmed Normal Saline.                                                                    | 8. Establish vascular access en route,                                                   |
| Infuse per Volume Resuscitation<br>Protocol                                              | Warmed Normal Saline.                                                                    |
| FIOLOCOL                                                                                 | Infuse per Volume Resuscitation<br>Protocol                                              |
| Paramedic I:                                                                             |                                                                                          |
| 9. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac                                            | Paramedic I:                                                                             |
| rhythm.                                                                                  | 9. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac                                            |
| 10. Prophylactic intubation, <u>MAI, may be required if</u>                              | rhythm.                                                                                  |
| airway compromise occurs                                                                 | 10. Prophylactic intubation, <u>MAI,</u> may be required if                              |
| Paramedic II:                                                                            | airway compromise occurs                                                                 |
| Prophylactic intubation, MAI or <u>RSI,</u> may be required if                           | Paramedic II:                                                                            |
| airway compromise occurs                                                                 | Prophylaptic intubation MAL or DOL mouths required if                                    |
|                                                                                          | Prophylactic intubation, MAI or <u>RSI</u> , may be required if airway compromise occurs |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                          |
|                                                                                          |                                                                                          |



# Cooke County EMS Trauma Clinical Guideline - Trauma

Traumatic Brain Injury

T04a

Page 16

TOC

| A .114                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Dedictric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Clinical Presentation:</b><br>Any traumatic injury to the face or head which results<br>in an injury to the brain, as manifested by some<br>degree of impairment in mental function. Typically,<br>these patients range from being comatose to wild and<br>combative.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b><u>Clinical Presentation:</u></b><br>Any traumatic injury to the face or head which results<br>in an injury to the brain, as manifested by some<br>degree of impairment in mental function. Typically,<br>these patients range from being comatose to wild and<br>combative.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>Interventions:<br/><u>EMT:</u></li> <li>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i>. Maintain high index of suspicion for C-spine injury.</li> <li>2. Provide supplemental oxygen.</li> <li>3. If patient is hypoventilating, assist ventilations, target <i>EtCo2 at 35 – 40 mmHg</i>, otherwise ventilate at 12 – 20 bpm.</li> <li>4. Have suction readily available. Be prepared to roll patient, if necessary, should vomiting occur.</li> <li>4. Monitor EtCO2</li> <li>5. Monitor Oxygen Saturation</li> <li>6. Take seizure precautions.</li> <li>7. Prepare for rapid transport.</li> <li>8. Elevate head of backboard 15 to 30 degrees.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Interventions:<br/><u>EMT:</u></li> <li>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i>. Maintain high index of suspicion for C-spine injury.</li> <li>2. Provide supplemental oxygen.</li> <li>3. If patient is hypoventilating, assist ventilations, target <i>EtCo2 at 35 – 40 mmHg</i>, otherwise ventilate at 25 bpm.</li> <li>4. Have suction readily available. Be prepared to roll patient, if necessary, should vomiting occur.</li> <li>4. Monitor EtCO2</li> <li>5. Monitor Oxygen Saturation</li> <li>6. Take seizure precautions.</li> <li>7. Prepare for rapid transport.</li> <li>8. Elevate head of backboard 15 to 30 degrees.</li> </ul> |
| Intermediate:         9. If the patent's airway is not patent or ventilations are inadequate, secure the airway using C-spine precautions. Target <i>EtCo2 at 35 – 40 mmHg</i> , otherwise ventilate at 12 – 20 breaths/minute.         10. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Intermediate:         9. If the patent's airway is not patent or ventilations are inadequate, secure the airway using C-spine precautions. Target EtCO2 at 35 – 40 mmHg, otherwise ventilate at 25 bpm.         10. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Continued next page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Continued next page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



# Cooke County EMS Trauma Clinical Guideline - Trauma

Traumatic Brain Injury

Page 17

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Adult                                                                                       |                                                                                                    | Pediatric                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interventions (cont.):         Paramedic I:         11. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.         12. If seizures occur and are prolonged (greater than 15–30 seconds), administer:         Valium:       2mg SIVP;         2 mg increments, (10mg maximum) Or until seizure stops |                                                                                             | rhythm.<br>12. If seizures occur a<br>– 30 seconds), adm<br><u>Valium:</u><br>13. If nausea / vomi | ctrodes and determine cardiac<br>and are prolonged (greater than 15<br>inister:<br>0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IN, or<br>0.5 mg/kg RECTAL;<br>may repeat in 5 min |
| 13. If nausea/von                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | niting:                                                                                     | Zofran:                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                       |
| <u>Zofran:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4mgIVP,IM or ODT;<br>(Max 8 mg Q 4 hours);<br>may repeat in 15 minutes if<br>no improvement | 2 –7 years                                                                                         | <b>1 mgIVP/IM or Oral ODT;</b><br>(Max2mgQ4Hours); may<br>repeat in 15 minutes if no<br>improvement                                                   |
| <ul> <li>14. Prophylactic intubation, <u>MAI</u>, may be required if airway compromise occurs</li> <li><u>Paramedic II:</u></li> <li>15. Prophylactic intubation (MAI or <u>RSI</u>) may be required if airway compromise occurs</li> </ul>                                                         |                                                                                             | <b>7 –12 years</b><br>14. Prophylactic intu<br>way compromise occ                                  | (Max 4mg Q 4 Hours); may<br>repeat in 15 minutes if no<br>Improvement<br>Ibation, <u>MAI, may be required if air-</u>                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                             | Paramedic II:<br>15. Prophylactic int<br>quired if airway comp<br>Contact Medical Co               | tubation (MAI or <u>RSI</u> ) may be re-<br>promise occurs                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                             | may                                                                                                | <b>mg/kg IVP or Oral ODT;</b><br>/ repeat in 15 minutes if no<br>rovement                                                                             |



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Trauma

**Isolated Musculoskeletal Injury** 

TOC

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1.Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.</i><br>2. Hemorrhage control<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>4. If the patient c-spine cannot be cleared utilizing<br>the criteria in the <u>Spinal Immobilization Clearance</u><br><i>Guideline</i> then <i>FULL C-SPINE</i> PRECATIONS, <i>IN-</i><br><i>CLUDING C-COLLAR AND FULL BODY SPINAL</i><br><i>RESTRICTION DEVICE</i> must be utilized. | Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1.Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> .<br>2. Hemorrhage control<br>3. Oxygenperpatient<br>4. If the patient c-spine cannot be cleared utilizing<br>the criteria in the <u>Spinal Immobilization Clearance</u><br><i>Guideline</i> then <i>FULL C-SPINE</i> PRECATIONS, <i>IN-</i><br><i>CLUDING C-COLLAR AND FULL BODY SPINAL</i><br><i>RESTRICTION DEVICE</i> must be utilized. |
| Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascular access en route,<br><u>Warmed Normal Saline.</u><br>Infuse per Volume Resuscitation<br>Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Intermediate:         5. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>Paramedic I:</li> <li>6. ECG</li> <li>7. Consider Pain Management</li> <li>8. If the extremity has a displaced fracture and there is no pulse distal to the injury. Apply traction to the extremity and attempt to reduce the fracture, 1 attempt, then splint.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                       | Paramedic I:6. ECG7. Consider Pain Management8. If the extremity has a displaced fracture and there isno pulse distal to the injury. Apply traction to the extremity and attempt to reduce the fracture, 1 attempt,then splint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Trauma

Acute Blunt Spinal Cord Injury

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1.Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> .<br>2. Immobilize and stabilize spine.<br>3. Prepare for rapid transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Interventions:<br>EMT:<br>1.Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> .<br>2. Immobilize and stabilize spine.<br>3. Prepare for rapid transport.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Intermediate:         4. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Intermediate:         4. Establish vascular access en route, <u>Warmed Normal Saline.</u> Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul> <li><u>Paramedic I:</u></li> <li>5. If patient's airway is not patent or ventilations are inadequate, secure the airway using C-spine precautions. Target <i>EtCO2 at 35 – 45 mmHg</i>, otherwise <i>ventilate at 12–20 bpm.</i></li> <li>6. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm, treat per arrhythmia protocol if indicated.</li> <li>7. Continue evaluation as per the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol,</i> with frequent neurologic assessments.</li> <li>8. Prophylactic intubation (MAI) may be required if airway compromise occurs.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Paramedic I:</li> <li>5. If patient's airway is not patent or ventilations are inadequate, secure the airway using C-spine precautions. Target <i>EtCO2 at 35 – 45 mmHg</i>, otherwise <i>ventilate at 20 – 30 bpm</i>.</li> <li>6. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm, treat per arrhythmia protocol if indicated.</li> <li>7. Continue evaluation as per the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i>, with frequent neurologic assessments.</li> <li>8. Prophylactic intubation (MAI) may be required if airway compromise occurs.</li> </ul> |
| Paramedic II:<br>9. Prophylactic intubation (MAI/ <u>RSI)</u> may be required if<br>airway compromise occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Paramedic II:<br>9. Prophylactic intubation (MAI/ <u>RSI</u> ) may be required if<br>airway compromise occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



TOC

Page 20

T07

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> .<br>2. Control bleeding with direct pressure, pressure dressing, or tourniquet.<br>3. Remove gross contaminants on part by rinsing with saline solution. No other attempt should be made to debride the part.<br>4. Wrap amputated part in moistened saline gauze and place in plastic bag or container. <u>Seal</u> the plastic tightly, so fluid cannot come in contact with the amputated part. Place sealed container in iced solution of water or saline. | Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> .<br>2. Control bleeding with direct pressure, pressure dressing, or tourniquet.<br>3. Remove gross contaminants on part by rinsing with saline solution. No other attempt should be made to debride the part.<br>4. Wrap amputated part in moistened saline gauze and place in plastic bag or container. <u>Seal</u> the plastic tightly, so fluid cannot come in contact with the amputated part. Place sealed container in iced solution of water or saline. |
| Intermediate:         5. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol         Paramedic I:         6. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Intermediate:         5. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol         Paramedic I:         6. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7. Consider Pain Management; refer to the<br>Pain Management Protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7. Consider Pain Management; refer to the<br>Pain Management Protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



Page 21

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                        | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Clinical Presentation:</u></b><br>Call for law enforcement support, stage if necessary<br>until law enforcement secures the scene. Do not<br>enter an unsecured scene. | <b><u>Clinical Presentation:</u></b><br>Call for law enforcement support, stage if necessary<br>until law enforcement secures the scene. Do not<br>enter an unsecured scene. |
| Interventions:<br>EMT:<br>1.Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma<br>Assessment and Treatment Protocol.                                                           | Interventions:<br>1.Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma As-<br>sessment and Treatment Protocol.                                                                 |
| 2. Interview the patient alone in a safe, private envi-<br>ronment.                                                                                                          | 2. Interview the patient alone in a safe, private environ-<br>ment.                                                                                                          |
| 3. Treat specific injuries per the appropriate trauma protocol.                                                                                                              | 3. Treat specific injuries per the appropriate trauma pro-<br>tocol.                                                                                                         |
| 4. Look for history of domestic violence, behavioral and physical clues.                                                                                                     | 4. Look for history of domestic violence, behavioral and physical clues.                                                                                                     |



T09

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pediatric              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                               | Clinical Presentation: |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        |
| hatomonting a                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |
| Interventions:<br>EMT:                                                                                                                                                                                               | Interventions:         |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |
| <u>EMT:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |
| 1. Assess scene, patient, contact control hospital,<br>and contact law enforcement with patient permission<br>or to protect crew safety. The patient does not have<br>to notify law enforcement to have a SANE exam. |                        |
| 2. Treat life-threatening injuries.                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |
| 3. Offer emotional support. Concentrate history on medical aspects.                                                                                                                                                  |                        |
| 4. Search for and treat other injuries. (If possible, do not disturb the scene of assault or remove any clothing.)                                                                                                   |                        |
| 5. When contacting law enforcement and the control hospital, do not identify the victim by name. Do your utmost to protect the patient's privacy.                                                                    |                        |
| 6. Before transporting the patient to the hospital, <u>dis-</u><br><u>courage</u> them from taking a shower, bath or douche,<br>brush teeth or changing their clothing.                                              |                        |
| Arrangements may need to be made for addition-<br>al clothing that the patient can wear home.                                                                                                                        |                        |
| Patients 16 years of age and older can be seen by a SANE nurse at NTMC                                                                                                                                               |                        |
| Patients less than 16 years of age must be transported to DRMC                                                                                                                                                       |                        |



Clinical Guideline - Trauma / Penetrating Injuries Chest / Abdomen / Back / Proximal Extremities

TPI01

| Pa | ge | 23 |  |
|----|----|----|--|
|    |    |    |  |

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Clinical Presentation:</b><br>Any injury in which there is evidence for penetration of the skin by an object that could result in injury to underlying structures. <i>Examples</i> include gunshot wounds, stab wounds, ice pick wounds, impaled objects, sucking chest wounds, etc. Other protocols may apply in cases of penetrating injuries, such as traumatic shock and traumatic arrest. Refer to all of the appropriate protocols that apply.                                                                                                                                     | <b>Clinical Presentation:</b><br>Any injury in which there is evidence for penetration<br>of the skin by an object that could result in injury to<br>underlying structures. <i>Examples</i> include gunshot<br>wounds, stab wounds, ice pick wounds, impaled ob-<br>jects, sucking chest wounds, etc. Other protocols<br>may apply in cases of penetrating injuries, such as<br>traumatic shock and traumatic arrest. Refer to all of<br>the appropriate protocols that apply.     |
| <ul> <li>Interventions:</li> <li><u>EMT:</u> <ol> <li>Evaluate patient according to <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Prepare for rapid transport, even if vital signs are stable.</li> <li>If impaled object - do not remove; refer to <i>Impaled Object Protocol</i>.</li> <li>Treat open chest wounds according to guidelines for sucking chest wounds; refer to <i>Sucking Chest Wounds Protocol</i></li> <li>Treat evisceration of abdominal contents by covering tissue with saline-moistened gauze sponges or sterile towels.</li> </ul> | Interventions:EMT:1. Evaluate patient according to Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.2. Prepare for rapid transport, even if vital signs are stable.3. If impaled object - do not remove; refer to Impaled Object Protocol.4. Treat open chest wounds according to guidelines for sucking chest wounds; refer to Sucking Chest Wounds Protocol5. Treat evisceration of abdominal contents by covering tissue with saline-moistened gauze sponges or sterile towels. |
| Intermediate:         5. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol         Paramedic I:         7. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Intermediate:         6. Establish vascular access en route, <u>Warmed Normal Saline.</u> Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol         Paramedic I:         7. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



Clinical Guideline - Trauma / Penetrating Injuries

TPI02

TOC

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:<br>Any injury in which there is evidence for penetration of<br>the skin by an object that could result in injury to<br>underlying structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>Clinical Presentation:</u><br>Any injury in which there is evidence for penetration of<br>the skin by an object that could result in injury to<br>underlying structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma</i><br><i>Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> . Maintain high<br>index of suspicion for C-spine injury, tracheal injury,<br>blood vessel injury, and lung injury.<br>2. Prepare for rapid transport, even if vital signs are<br>stable.<br>3. If impaled object - do not remove; refer to <i>Impaled</i><br><i>Object Protocol</i> .<br>4. Monitor closely for signs of soft tissue swelling in<br>the neck that could lead to airway obstruction.<br>5. Have suction set up and ready to clear airway of<br>blood or secretions.<br>6. Observe closely for signs of a tension<br>pneumothorax. | <ul> <li>Interventions:</li> <li><u>EMT:</u></li> <li>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma</i><br/><i>Assessment and Treatment Protocol.</i> Maintain high<br/>index of suspicion for C-spine injury, tracheal injury,<br/>blood vessel injury, and lung injury.</li> <li>2. Prepare for rapid transport, even if vital signs are<br/>stable.</li> <li>3. If impaled object - do not remove; refer to <i>Impaled</i><br/><i>Object Protocol.</i></li> <li>4. Monitor closely for signs of soft tissue swelling in<br/>the neck that could lead to airway obstruction.</li> <li>5. Have suction set up and ready to clear airway of<br/>blood or secretions.</li> <li>6. Observe closely for signs of a tension<br/>pneumothorax.</li> </ul> |
| Intermediate:         7. If patents airway is not patent, secure the airway using C-spine precautions. Target         EtCO2 at 35 – 45 mmHg, otherwise ventilate at 12 – 20 breaths/minute.         8. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Intermediate:         7. If patents airway is not patent, secure the airway using C-spine precautions. Target         EtCO2 at 35–45 mmHg,         otherwise ventilate at 20 – 30 breaths/minute.         8. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Paramedic I:</b><br>9. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac<br>rhythm.<br>10. Prophylactic intubation ( <u>MAI)</u> may be required if<br>airway compromise from neck swelling occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Paramedic I:9. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiacrhythm.10. Prophylactic intubation (MAI) may be required ifairway compromise from neck swelling occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Paramedic II:<br>11. Prophylactic intubation (MAI or <u>RSI</u> ) may be<br>required if airway compromise from neck swelling<br>occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Paramedic II:<br>11. Prophylactic intubation (MAI or <u>RSI</u> ) may be<br>required if airway compromise from neck swelling<br>occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Trauma / Penetrating Injuries Head and face

Page 25

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b><u>Clinical Presentation:</u></b><br>Any injury in which there is evidence of penetration of<br>the skin by an object that could result in injury to<br>underlying structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b><u>Clinical Presentation:</u></b><br>Any injury in which there is evidence of penetration of<br>the skin by an object that could result in injury to<br>underlying structures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> . Maintain high index<br>of suspicion for C-spine injury, tracheal injury, and/or<br>blood vesselinjury.<br>2. Prepare for rapid transport, even if vital signs are<br>stable.<br>3. If impaled object - do not remove; refer to <i>Impaled</i><br><i>Object Protocol</i> .<br>4. Have suction set up and ready to clear airway of<br>blood or secretions.<br>5. Elevate head of backboard 15 to 30 degrees - DO<br>NOT elevate head by flexing neck! | Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma</i><br><i>Assessment and Treatment Protocol.</i> Maintain high<br>index of suspicion for C-spine injury, tracheal injury,<br>and/or blood vessel injury.<br>2. Prepare for rapid transport, even if vital signs are<br>stable.<br>3. If impaled object - do not remove; refer to <i>Impaled</i><br><i>Object Protocol.</i><br>4. Have suction set up and ready to clear airway of<br>bloodor secretions.<br>5. Elevate head of backboard 15 to 30 degrees - DO<br>NOT elevate head by flexing neck! |  |
| Intermediate:         6. If patents airway is not patent, secure the airway using C-spine precautions. Taregt EtCO2 at 35 – 45 mmHg, otherwise ventilate at 12 – 20 breaths/ minute.         7. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Intermediate:         6.       6. If patents airway is not patent, secure the airway using C-spine precautions. Target EtCO2 at 35 – 45 mmHg, otherwise ventilate at 20 – 30 breaths/min for children less than 4 years of age.         7.       Establish vascular access en route, <u>Warmed Normal Saline.</u> Infuse per Volume Resuscitation Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| <ul> <li><u>Paramedic I:</u></li> <li>8. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.</li> <li>9. Prophylactic intubation (MAI) may be required if airway compromise occurs.</li> <li><u>Paramedic II:</u></li> <li>10. Prophylactic intubation (MAI or <u>RSI</u>) may be required if airway compromise occurs.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Processing         Paramedic I:       8. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.         9. Prophylactic intubation (MAI) may be required if airway compromise occurs.         Paramedic II:         10. Prophylactic intubation (MAI or RSI) may be required if airway compromise occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |



Page 26

TPI04

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Clinical Presentation:</b><br>Isolated Extremity Wounds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Clinical Presentation:<br>Isolated Extremity Wounds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT</u> :<br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> . Check neurovascular status distal to wound (presence of pulse, feeling, and movement).<br>2. If impaled object – do not remove; refer to <i>Impaled Object Protocol</i> .<br>3. Control external bleeding with direct pressure, pressure dressings, or tourniquet.<br>4. Splint affected extremity.<br>5. Prepare for rapid transport<br>Intermediate: | Interventions:EMT:1. Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol. Check neurovascular status distal to wound (presence of pulse, feeling, and movement).2. If impaled object – do not remove; refer to Impaled Object Protocol.3. Control external bleeding with direct pressure first, pressure dressings, or tourniquet.4. Splint affected extremity.5. Prepare for rapid transport, even if vital signs are stable. |
| 6. Establish vascular access en route,<br><u>Warmed Normal Saline.</u><br><u>Infuse per Volume Resuscitation</u><br><u>Protocol</u><br><u>Paramedic I:</u><br>7. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac<br>rhythm.<br>8. <u>Consider Pain Management</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Intermediate:         6. Establish vascular access en route,         Warmed Normal Saline.         Infuse per Volume Resuscitation         Protocol         Paramedic I:         7. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm.         8. Consider Pain Management Protocol.                                                                                                                                                                          |



Cooke County EMS Trauma Clinical Guideline - Trauma / Penetrating Injuries

TOC

**Impaled Object** 

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma As-<br>sessment and Treatment Protocol. In general, do not<br>remove impaled object. If impaled object is causing<br>airway compromise resulting in respiratory distress,<br>and this distress cannot be corrected without removal<br>of the foreign body, contact MEDICAL CONTROL<br>immediately for further orders. | Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma As-<br>sessment and Treatment Protocol. In general, do not<br>remove impaled object. If impaled object is causing<br>airway compromise resulting in respiratory distress,<br>and this distress cannot be corrected without removal<br>of the foreign body, contact MEDICAL CONTROL<br>immediately for further orders. |
| 2. Stabilize the impaled object so that it does not move around and cause more internal injury.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2. Stabilize the impaled object so that it does not move around and cause more internal injury.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3. Impaled object to the torso (chest, abdomen, back,<br>lower neck, or proximal extremities) should be consid-<br>ered a potentially life-threatening injury.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3. Impaled object to the torso (chest, abdomen, back, lower neck, or proximal extremities) should be considered a potentially life-threatening injury.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Intermediate:<br>7. Establish vascular access en route,<br><u>Warmed Normal Saline.</u><br>Infuse per Volume Resuscitation<br>Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Intermediate:<br>7. Establish vascular access en route,<br><u>Warmed Normal Saline.</u><br>Infuse per Volume Resuscitation<br>Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Paramedic 1:</b><br>8. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac<br>rhythm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Paramedic I:<br>8. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac<br>rhythm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9. Consider Pain Management Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9. Consider Pain Management Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Trauma / Eye Injuries

# **Corneal burns and Abrasions**

| Page 28 | 3 |
|---------|---|
|---------|---|

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:<br>These injuries usually occur when the eye is exposed to sources of high intensity light or ultraviolet radiation such as associated with tanning booths, or sun lamps, also corneal injuries may be produced by prolonged wearing of contact lenses. | Clinical Presentation:<br>These injuries usually occur when the eye is exposed to<br>sources of high intensity light or ultraviolet<br>radiation such as associated with tanning booths, or sun<br>lamps, also corneal injuries may be produced by pro-<br>longed wearing of contact lenses. |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma</i><br><i>Assessment and Treatment Protocol.</i>                                                                                                                                       | Interventions:<br>1. Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma As-<br>sessment and Treatment Protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2. Lie patient down and have them close both eyes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2. Lie patient down and have them close both eyes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3. Bandage as necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3. Bandage as necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4. Transport patient.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4. Transport patient.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



| Page | 29 |
|------|----|
|      |    |

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma</i><br><i>Assessment and Treatment Protocol.</i>                                                                                                                                                                              | Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2. Flush the affected eye(s) with copious amounts<br>of water or Normal Saline, using a minimum of 2 li-<br>ters or more for each eye continued throughout<br>transport. If the substance is alkaline in nature, per-<br>form continuous irrigation during transport.<br>Contact lenses should be removed if present. | <ol> <li>Flush the affected eye(s) with copious amounts of water or Normal Saline, using a minimum of 2 liters or more for each eye continued throughout transport. If the substance is alkaline in nature, perform continuous irrigation during transport. Contact lenses should be removed if present.</li> </ol> |
| 3. Transport patient.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3. Transport patient.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Page 30

**TEI03** 

| Adult                                                                                                                                | Pediatric                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                               | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                     |
| Interventions:<br>EMT:                                                                                                               | Interventions:<br>EMT:                                                                                                              |
| 1. Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.                                               | 1. Evaluate patient according to the Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.                                              |
| 2. Have the patient lie flat or with the head slightly elevated.                                                                     | 2. Have the patient lie flat or with the head slightly elevated.                                                                    |
| 3. DO NOT attempt to open the injured eye(s).                                                                                        | 3. DO NOT attempt to open the injured eye(s).                                                                                       |
| 4. Instruct the patient to close both eyes.                                                                                          | 4. Instruct the patient to close both eyes.                                                                                         |
| 5. Bandage as necessary.                                                                                                             | 5. Bandage as necessary.                                                                                                            |
| 6. <b>DO NOT</b> place any type of compressive dressing over the injured eye(s), and be careful not to apply pressure to the eye(s). | 6. <b>DONOT</b> place any type of compressive dressing over the injured eye(s), and be careful not to apply pressure to the eye(s). |
| 7. <b>DO NOT REMOVE</b> any penetrating object from the eye (unless ordered by medical control)                                      | 7. <b>DO NOT REMOVE</b> any penetrating object from the eye (unless ordered by medical control)                                     |
| 8. Transport the patient.                                                                                                            | 8. Transport the patient.                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                     |



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Trauma / Burns

Clinical Guideline - Trauma

| Page | 31 |
|------|----|
| rage | 21 |

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Interventions:EMT1. Evaluate patient according to the Initial TraumaAssessment and Treatment Protocol.2. Remove contaminated clothing brush off any drychemical, if present, and flush all exposed skin for aminimum of 20 minutes, unless Lye exposure is suspected. DO NOT USE WATER ON LYE.3. Assess depth of burn (first, second, third) as wellas the total area of the burn using rule of nines. Include only second and third degree burns in the percentage of body surface area (BSA) burnt.4. Contact Poison Control (1-800-222-1222) andMedical Control for instructions on specific chemicals.5. Splint any fractures or deformities as required.Intermediate:6. Establish vascular access, IV/IO, during transportof warmed Normal Saline. Infuse using the formulabelow if 2nd and 3rd degree burns account for > 10%of TBSA:Run IV (mL/h) at rate equal to (1/4) X (Weight in kg) X(% BSA). | Interventions:<br>EMT:<br>1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.</i><br>2. Remove contaminated clothing brush off any dry<br>chemical, if present, and flush all exposed skin for a<br>minimum of 20 minutes, unless Lye exposure is sus-<br>pected. DO NOT USE WATER ON LYE.<br>3. Assess depth of burn (first, second, third) as well as<br>the total area of the burn using rule of nines. Include<br>only second and third degree burns in the percentage of<br>body surface area (BSA) burnt.<br>4. Contact Poison Control (1-800-222-1222) and Medical<br>Control for instructions on specific chemicals.<br>5. Splint any fractures or deformities as required.<br>Intermediate:<br>6. Establish vascular access, IV/IO, during transport of<br>warmed Normal Saline. Infuse using the formula below if<br>2nd and 3rd degree burns account for > 10% of TBSA:<br>Run IV (mL/h) at rate equal to (1/4) X (Weight in kg) X (%<br>BSA).<br>Continued next page |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| inical Guideline - Tr<br>Chemical             | auma / Burns (continued                                                                                                    | d)                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| hemical                                       |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             | TBO1B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Page 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Adult                                         |                                                                                                                            | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| sentation:                                    |                                                                                                                            | Clinical Pres                                                                                                                                                                               | sentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Interventions:<br>Paramedic I:                |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             | Interventions:<br>Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 7. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac rhythm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| er to appropriate arr                         | hythmia protocol as                                                                                                        | Refer to appropriate arrhythmia protocol as required.                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            | 8. Consider Pain Management:                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Pain Management:                              |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Morphine:                                     | 10 mgSIVP                                                                                                                  | Morphine:                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               | Max Dose 40 mg                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                             | < 2 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0.1mg/kg Slow IVP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Q 5 minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MAX of 10 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <u>Valium</u> :                               | 10 mgSIVP                                                                                                                  | AND                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               | Max Dose 20 mg                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               | _                                                                                                                          | <u>Valium</u> :                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.1 mg/kg SIVP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| eated only if SBP is                          | s maintained >90                                                                                                           | d >90 MAX of .5mg/kg                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MAX of .5mg/kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               |                                                                                                                            | May be repeated only if SBP is maintained >90 mmHg                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                               | ns:<br><u>I:</u><br>G electrodes and d<br>er to appropriate arr<br>Pain Management:<br><u>Morphine:</u><br><u>Valium</u> : | IS:<br>Gelectrodes and determine cardiac<br>er to appropriate arrhythmia protocol as<br>Pain Management:<br><u>Morphine:</u><br>10 mgSIVP<br>Max Dose 40 mg<br><u>Valium</u> :<br>10 mgSIVP | Intervention         Image: Sector of the s | Image: Similar |  |



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Trauma / Burns

Clinical Guideline - Tra

Page 33

| Adult                                                                                                       | Pediatric                                                                                                      |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                      | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                         |  |  |
|                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                |  |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                              | Interventions:                                                                                                 |  |  |
| EMT:                                                                                                        | EMT:                                                                                                           |  |  |
| 1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma</i>                                                  | 1. Evaluate patient according to the <i>Initial Trauma</i>                                                     |  |  |
| Assessment and Treatment Protocol. Look closely for any evidence of inhalation injury (hoarseness, stridor, | Assessment and Treatment Protocol. Look closely for any evidence of inhalation injury (hoarseness, stridor,    |  |  |
| sooty sputum, facial burns, and singed facial hair). If                                                     | sooty sputum, facial burns, and singed facial hair). If                                                        |  |  |
| present, provide supplemental oxygen, preferably hu-                                                        | present, provide supplemental oxygen, preferably hu-                                                           |  |  |
| midified.                                                                                                   | midified.                                                                                                      |  |  |
| 2. Prepare for air transport, if significant burn or inha-                                                  | 2. Prepare for air transport, if significant burn or inha-                                                     |  |  |
| lation injury.                                                                                              | lation injury.                                                                                                 |  |  |
| 3. Remove any jewelry, belts, shoes, etc. from areas                                                        | 3. Remove any jewelry, belts, shoes, etc. from areas                                                           |  |  |
| of burns as these objects may retain heat and increase                                                      | of burns as these objects may retain heat and in-                                                              |  |  |
| the burn; also swelling of burned areas may make sub-                                                       | crease the burn; also swelling of burned areas may                                                             |  |  |
| sequent removal difficult. In addition, remove any burned or singed clothing that is not stuck to the un-   | make subsequent removal difficult. In addition, re-<br>move any burned or singed clothing that is not stuck to |  |  |
| derlying skin of the patient.                                                                               | the underlying skin of the patient.                                                                            |  |  |
| 4. Assess depth of burn (first, second, third) as well                                                      | 4. Assess depth of burn (first, second, third) as well                                                         |  |  |
| as the total area of the burn using rule of nines. In-                                                      | as the total area of the burn using rule of nines. In-                                                         |  |  |
| clude only second and third degree burns in the per-                                                        | clude only second and third degree burns in the per-                                                           |  |  |
| centage of body surface area (BSA) burnt.                                                                   | centage of body surface area (BSA) burnt.                                                                      |  |  |
| 5. Perform local burn care as follows:                                                                      | 5. Perform local burn care as follows:                                                                         |  |  |
| a. Do not apply ice to burned area.                                                                         | a. Do not apply ice to burned area.                                                                            |  |  |
| b. Do not apply ointments or solutions to burns.                                                            | b. Do not apply ointments or solutions to burns.                                                               |  |  |
| c. Do not attempt to open blisters.                                                                         | c. Do not attempt to open blisters.                                                                            |  |  |
| d. Small burns (<10% of BSA):                                                                               | d. Small burns (<10% of BSA):                                                                                  |  |  |
| If burn occurred less than 15 minutes prior to                                                              | If burn occurred less than 15 minutes prior to                                                                 |  |  |
| your arrival, cover burn with sterile towels or gauze sponges soaked with saline.                           | your arrival, cover burn with sterile towels or                                                                |  |  |
| e. Large burns (>10% BSA):                                                                                  | gauze sponges soaked with saline.<br>e. Large burns (>10% BSA):                                                |  |  |
| Cover large burns with dry, sterile, or clean                                                               | Cover large burns with dry, sterile, or clean                                                                  |  |  |
| sheets. Do not use wet dressings since they                                                                 | sheets. Do not use wet dressings since they                                                                    |  |  |
| may cause hypothermia on large burns.                                                                       | may cause hypothermia on large burns.                                                                          |  |  |
| Cover patients who have large burns with                                                                    | Cover patients who have large burns with                                                                       |  |  |
| additional sterile or clean sheets or blankets to                                                           | additional sterile or clean sheets or blankets to                                                              |  |  |
| prevent loss of body heat.                                                                                  | prevent loss of body heat.                                                                                     |  |  |
| 6. Treat any associated injuries (bandage and splint).                                                      | 6. Treat any associated injuries (bandage and splint).                                                         |  |  |
| 7. If eyes are affected, refer to Eye Injury Protocol.                                                      | 7. If eyes are affected, refer to Eye Injury Protocol.                                                         |  |  |
| Continued next page                                                                                         | Continued next page                                                                                            |  |  |



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Trauma / Burns (continued)

| Adult Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| Later and the second se |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| Interventions:<br>Intermediate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Interventions:<br>Intermediate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>8. IV therapy with warmed Normal Saline should be initiated in patients with the following: <ul> <li>a. Evidence of inhalation injury.</li> <li>b. Elderly or underlying chronic illnesses or other associated injuries that require an IV.</li> <li>c. Burn exceeds 10% BSA.</li> <li>d. Electrical burns.</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Run IV (mL/h) at rate equal to (1/4) X (Weight in kg) X (% BSA).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ol> <li>IV therapy with warmed Normal Saline should be<br/>initiated in patients with the following:         <ul> <li>a. Evidence of inhalation injury.</li> <li>b. Elderly or underlying chronic illnesses or other<br/>associated injuries that require an IV.</li> <li>c. Burn exceeds 10% BSA.</li> <li>d. Electrical burns.</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. Run IV (mL/h) at rate equal to (1/4) X (Weight in<br/>kg) X (% BSA).</li> </ol> |  |  |  |
| Paramedic I:10. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiacrhythm.11. Monitor EtCo212. Consider Pain management:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Paramedic I:         10. Apply ECG electrodes and determine cardiac         rhythm.         11. Monitor EtCo2         12. Consider Pain management:         Morphine:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Morphine 10 mgSIVP<br>(Max Dose 40 mg)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <2 years: 0.1mg/kg SIVP<br>Q 5 min.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| AND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | MAX of 10 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| <u>Valium</u> : 10 mgSIVP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | AND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| (Max Dose 20 mg)<br>May be repeated only if SBP is maintained >90<br>mmHg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Valium:         0.1 mg/kg SIVP           MAX of .5mg/kg           May be repeated only if SBP is maintained >90                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>13. If evidence of inhalation injury present with progressive airway compromise, monitor ETCO2.</li> <li>Medically Assisted Intubation (MAI) may be required.</li> <li>Refer to the <i>Airway Management for the Burn Victim</i>.</li> <li>Paramedic II: <ul> <li>14. If evidence of inhalation injury present with progressive airway compromise, monitor ETCO2.</li> <li>Medically Assisted Intubation (MAI) or Prophylactic intubation (RSI) may be required.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul> <li>mmHg</li> <li>13. If evidence of inhalation injury present with progressive airway compromise, monitor ETCO2. MAI may be required. Consult MEDICAL CONTROL</li> <li>Paramedic II: <ul> <li>14. If evidence of inhalation injury present with progressive airway compromise, monitor ETCO2. MAI or RSI may be required. Consult MEDICAL CONTROL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                            |  |  |  |



**Electrical & Electrocution** 

Page 35

TB03

| Adult Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                            | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |                                                |
| Interventions: <u>EMT:</u> 1. Evaluate patient according to Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.         2. Cover entrance and/or exit wounds with dry sterile dressings.         3. Splint any fractures or deformities as required.         Intermediate:         4. Establish vascular access, IV/IO, during transport of |                                                            | Interventions:EMT:1. Evaluate patient according to Initial Trauma Assessment and Treatment Protocol.2. Cover entrance and/or exit wounds with dry sterile dressings.3. Splint any fractures or deformities as required.Intermediate:4. Establish vascular access, IV/IO, during transport |            |                                                |
| warmed Normal Saline. If patient exhibits signs of shock.<br>Infuse using the formula below                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                            | of warmed Normal Saline. If patient exhibits signs of shock Infuse using the formula below.                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                                |
| Run IV (mL/h) at rate equal to $(1/4) X$ (Weight in kg) X (% BSA).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                            | Run IV (mL/h) at rate equal to $(1/4)$ X (Weight in kg) X (%BSA).                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |                                                |
| Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                            | Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |                                                |
| 5. Apply cardiac monitor and determine rhythm. Refer to appropriate arrhythmia protocol as required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                            | 5. Apply cardiac monitor and determine rhythm.<br>Refer to appropriate arrhythmia protocol as required.                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                |
| 6. Consider Pain Management:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                            | 6. Consider Pain Management:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |                                                |
| <u>Morphine</u> :<br>AND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>10 mgSIVP</b><br>(Max Dose 40 mg)                       | <u>Morph</u><br><2 yea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            | 0.1mg/kg SIVP<br>Q 5 minutes<br>(MAX of 10 mg) |
| <u>Valium</u> :<br>May be repeated only if SBP i<br>mmHg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>10 mg SIVP</b><br>(Max Dose 20 mg)<br>is maintained >90 | AND<br><u>Valiun</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>n</u> : | <b>0.1 mg/kg SIVP</b><br>(MAX of .5mg/kg)      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                            | May be repeated only if SBP is maintained >90 mmHg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |                                                |

**Table of Contents - Cardiac** 

Clinical Guideline -

| Page # | Guideline Name                                  | Ref. # | Last Update    |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 5-6    | Acute Coronary Syndrome                         | C01a,b | April 15, 2016 |
| 7-8    | STEMI                                           | C02a,b | April 15, 2016 |
| 9      | Bradycardia                                     | C03    | April 15, 2016 |
| 10     | SVT Stable                                      | C04    | April 15, 2016 |
| 11     | SVT Unstable                                    | C05    | April 15, 2016 |
| 12     | Atrial Fibrillation                             | C06    | April 15, 2016 |
| 13     | Ventricular Tachycardia Stable                  | C07    | April 15, 2016 |
| 14     | Ventricular Tachycardia Unstable                | C08    | April 15, 2016 |
| 15     | Cardiogenic Shock                               | C09    | April 15, 2016 |
| 16     | Cardiac Arrest                                  | C10    | April 15, 2016 |
| 17     | Asystole                                        | C11    | April 15, 2016 |
| 18     | Pulseless Electrical Activity                   | C12    | April 15, 2016 |
| 19     | Ventricular Fibrillation and                    | C13    | April 15, 2016 |
|        | Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia               |        |                |
| 20     | <b>Return of Spontaneous Circulation (ROSC)</b> | C14    | April 15, 2016 |
| 21-22  | Induced Hypothermia                             | C15a,b | April 15, 2016 |

Table of Contents - Medical

Clinical Guideline -

| Page # | Guideline Name                  | Ref. # | Last Update    |
|--------|---------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 23     | Abdominal Pain MC               |        | April 15, 2016 |
| 24     | Altered Mental Status           | M02    | April 15, 2016 |
| 25     | Behavioral                      | M03    | April 15, 2016 |
| 26     | Dehydration                     | M04    | April 15, 2016 |
| 27     | Diabetic Emergencies            | M05    | April 15, 2016 |
| 28     | Hypertensive Crisis             | M06    | April 15, 2016 |
| 29     | Hypotension / Shock Unexplained | M07    | April 15, 2016 |
| 30     | Overdose                        | M08    | April 15, 2016 |
| 31     | <u>Seizure</u>                  | M09    | April 15, 2016 |
| 32     | Sepsis                          | M10    | April 15, 2016 |
| 33     | Stroke                          | M11    | April 15, 2016 |

### Table of Contents - Respiratory

Clinical Guideline -

| Page # | Guideline Name                          | Ref. # | Last Update    |
|--------|-----------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 34     | <u>Asthma</u>                           | R01    | April 15, 2016 |
| 35     | Bronchiolitis R02 April                 |        | April 15, 2016 |
| 36     | Congested Heart Failure/Pulmonary Edema | R03    | April 15, 2016 |
| 37     | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease   | R04    | April 15, 2016 |
| 38     | Croup                                   | R05    | April 15, 2016 |
| 39     | <u>Epiglotitis</u>                      | R06    | April 15, 2016 |
| 40     | Obstructed Airway                       | R07    | April 15, 2016 |
| 41     | <u>Pneumonia</u>                        | R08    | April 15, 2016 |

| DOKE COUNTL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Clinical Guideline - |
| Constant of the second s | Table of Cor         |

| Page # | Guideline Name                         | Ref. # | Last Update    |
|--------|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 42     | Allergic Reaction (Mild) E01 April     |        | April 15, 2016 |
| 43     | 43Allergic Reaction (Moderate)E02April |        | April 15, 2016 |
| 44     | Allergic Reaction (Severe) Anaphylaxis | E03    | April 15, 2016 |
| 45     | Heat Cramps/Exhaustion                 | E04    | April 15, 2016 |
| 46     | Heat Stroke                            | E05    | April 15, 2016 |
| 47     | <u>Hypothermia</u>                     | E06    | April 15, 2016 |
| 48     | Near Drowning                          | E07    | April 15, 2016 |
| 49     | Snake Bite                             | E08    | April 15, 2016 |



| COOKE COUNTL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Cooke County EMS</b>                                            |                                                      |                                       | TOC                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Clinical Guideline - Cardiac                                       |                                                      |                                       |                      |
| and the second se | Acute Coronary Syndi                                               | rome - Chest Pain                                    | C01a                                  | Page 5               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                    | Adult                                                |                                       |                      |
| Clinical F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | resentation:                                                       |                                                      |                                       |                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ck, neck, jaw pain indicative of<br>vith nausea, vomiting and dizz |                                                      | ea, diaphoresis, synco                | ope, and             |
| Intervent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ions:                                                              |                                                      |                                       |                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | and treat ABC's<br>uding SpO <sub>2 and</sub> EtC02<br>pt          | 324 mgPO                                             |                                       |                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | the patient has taken 325 mg                                       | •                                                    | nours, do not give ma                 | ore ASA              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                    |                                                      |                                       |                      |
| Intermed<br>5. Establis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | nate:<br>h vascular access                                         |                                                      |                                       |                      |
| Paramedic I:       6. 15 Lead EKG       ST elevation in two or more contiguous leads with reciprocal changes or a new onset LBBB move to STEMI protocol Serial EKGs to identify trends.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                    |                                                      |                                       | n reciprocal changes |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                    | oms with a TIMI Score<br>closest hospital with a (   | -                                     | AB.                  |
| 7. <u>Nitrogl</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                    | 0.4 mg SL; repeat every 5<br>ven for venous dilatior |                                       | ia*                  |
| 8. If hypot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ensive (SBP < 90)                                                  |                                                      |                                       |                      |
| NormalS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | aline 250-                                                         | 500 ml Bolus                                         |                                       |                      |
| 0 Ifnation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ntisanxious may consider:                                          |                                                      | Age 65-74                             | Score<br>2           |
| a. Il pallel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | แรลแม่งนระแส่ง เป็นรับปริเมษ์ไ.                                    |                                                      | Age 75 or greater                     | 3                    |
| <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    | 1-2mgSIVP                                            | DM/HTN or angina<br>SBP<100<br>HR>100 | 1<br>3<br>2          |
| OR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                    |                                                      | Weight<67kg                           | 1                    |
| <u>Valium:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                    | 2–10 mg                                              |                                       |                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C                                                                  | Continued on next p                                  | Dage                                  |                      |

| INKE COUL                                  | Cooke Count                                     | y EMS                                                                                                   |                          | TOC      |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|                                            | Clinical Guideline - <u>C</u><br>Acute Coronary | ontinued<br>y Syndrome - Chest Pain                                                                     | C01b                     | Page 6   |
|                                            |                                                 | Adult                                                                                                   |                          |          |
| Intervent                                  |                                                 |                                                                                                         |                          |          |
| Paramed<br>12. For Va                      | <u>ic I</u><br>asodilation/Pain cons            | sider:                                                                                                  |                          |          |
| <u>Morphin</u>                             | <u>e:</u>                                       | 2-10mgIVP; repeat @ 2mg increments every 5 min (Max dose of 10 mg)                                      |                          |          |
| 13. Pain<br><mark>Fentany</mark>           | Management<br><b>I</b> :                        | 25 – 50 mcg IVP; repeat @ 25 mcg increments every5 minutes (Max 100 mcg)                                |                          |          |
| 14. For N<br><mark>Zofran:</mark>          | ausea and / or vomitir                          | ng<br><b>4mgIVP,IMorOralODT</b> (Max8n                                                                  | ng;every4hours)          |          |
| OR                                         |                                                 |                                                                                                         |                          |          |
| Prometh                                    | azine:                                          | 12.5mg - 25mg (start with lowest dose) IVP; 25 IM                                                       |                          |          |
| 15. CardiacChestPain<br><u>Metoprolol:</u> |                                                 | <b>5 mg SIVP;</b> repeat every 5 minutes (Max dose 15mg)<br><i>Hold if SBP &lt;100 and/or HR &lt;55</i> |                          |          |
| OR                                         |                                                 |                                                                                                         |                          |          |
| <u>Nitro Drip:</u>                         |                                                 | 2 – 20 mcg/min; <i>Maintain Systolic</i><br>MUST USE IV PU                                              |                          | o effect |
|                                            |                                                 | Contact Medical Contro                                                                                  | <u>ol</u>                |          |
| lf hypoter<br>Dopamir                      |                                                 | 5 - 20 mcg/kg/min to raise BP > 10<br>MUST USE IV PUMP                                                  | 00 systolic; titrated to | effect   |
| OR                                         |                                                 |                                                                                                         |                          |          |
| <u>Dobutan</u>                             | <u>iine:</u>                                    | 2 –20 mcg/kg/min<br>MUST USE IV PUMP                                                                    |                          |          |
|                                            |                                                 |                                                                                                         |                          |          |
|                                            |                                                 |                                                                                                         |                          |          |



# Cooke County EMSTOCClinical Guideline - CardiacCO2aSTEMICO2a

Adult

#### **Clinical Presentation:**

Patients with non-traumatic chest, back, neck and /or jaw pain with **ST-segment elevation in 2 or more con**tiguous leads and reciprocal changes are present, a new onset LBBB or a bifascular block.

#### Interventions:

#### EMT:

- 1. ABC's
- 2. VS every 5 minutes
- 3. SpO2<sub>and</sub> EtC02
- 4. Oxygen per patient (maintain a Sp02 of 94 mmHg)

#### 5. <u>ASA</u>:

NOTE: If the patient has taken 325 mg within the last twelve (12) hours, do not give more ASA

324 mgPO

#### Intermediate:

6. Establish vascular access

2 large bore IV's and / or lock; at least one antecubital vein; preferably in the same arm.

#### Paramedic I:

Transport to the closest hospital with an INTERVENTIONAL CARDIAC CATH LAB

#### 7. Transmit 12-Lead immediately and contact appropriate HOSPITAL FOR STEMIALERT

| 8. <u>Nitroglycerine:</u>                             | 0.4 mg SL; repeat every 5 minutes x 3 doses<br>(WITHOUT right ventricular involvement) |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| For Vasodilation/Pain consider<br>9. <u>Morphine:</u> | 2-10mgIVP; may repeat every 5 minutes (Max dose of 10 mg)                              |
| 10. For Pain Management<br>Fentanyl:                  | <b>25 – 50 mcg IVP;</b> may repeat every 5 minutes (Max 100 mcg)                       |
| 11. For Nausea and or vomiting <b>Zofran:</b>         | 4mgIVP,IM or Oral ODT (Max 8 mg; Q 4 hours)                                            |
| OR                                                    |                                                                                        |
| Promethazine:                                         | 12.5 mg IVP; 25 IM                                                                     |
|                                                       | Continued on next page:                                                                |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director

|                                    | Adult                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interventions:                     |                                                                                                                        |
| Paramedic I:<br>Cardiac Chest Pain |                                                                                                                        |
| <u>Metoprolol:</u>                 | 5 mg SIVP; repeat every 5 minutes (Max 15 mg)<br>Hold if SBP <100 and/or HR <55                                        |
| OR                                 |                                                                                                                        |
| <u>Nitro Drip:</u>                 | 2—20 mcg/min; <i>Maintain Systolic</i> >90 mmHg; titrate to effect<br>Max 20 mcg; MUST USE IV PUMP <u>(Drip Chart)</u> |
| Contact Medical Control:           |                                                                                                                        |
| If hypotensive                     |                                                                                                                        |
| Dobutamine:                        | 2 – 20 mcg/kg/min IVPB<br>MUST USE IV PUMP                                                                             |
| Dopamine:                          | 5 - 20 mcg/kg/min to raise BP >100 systolic; titrate to effect<br>MUST USE IV PUMP                                     |
|                                    |                                                                                                                        |



Bradycardia

| C03 |  | C03 |  |  |
|-----|--|-----|--|--|
|-----|--|-----|--|--|

Page 9

|                                                                                                                                                 | Adult                                                                       | Pediati                                                                                               | ric                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation                                                                                                                           | <u>.</u>                                                                    | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                |                                                                                                                               |
| HR < 60 with one or more of the following: SBP < 90, PVC's, altered LOC, chest pain and dyspnea                                                 |                                                                             | Up to one year with ventricula<br>One to eight years with ventricu                                    |                                                                                                                               |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                  |                                                                             | Interventions:                                                                                        |                                                                                                                               |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat AB<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient                                                                | C's                                                                         | <b>EMT:</b><br>1. Ensure patent airway<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient              |                                                                                                                               |
| Intermediate:<br>4. Establish vascular a                                                                                                        | ccess                                                                       | Intermediate:<br>3. Establish vascular access                                                         |                                                                                                                               |
| Paramedic I:<br>5. EKG, 15-lead                                                                                                                 |                                                                             | Paramedic I:<br>4. EKG                                                                                |                                                                                                                               |
| 6. <u>Atropine:</u><br>repeatevery3-5min                                                                                                        | <b>1.0 mg Rapid IVP;</b><br>to Max 0.04 mg/kg or 3 mg                       | 5. <b>Epinephrine (1:10,000):</b>                                                                     | 0.01 mg/kg<br>IV/IO/ET/IN; repeat<br>ever 3 – 5 min                                                                           |
| 7. If you have refractory<br>is on a Beta Blocker the<br><u>Glucagon</u> :<br>And<br><u>10% Calcium Chloric</u>                                 | <b>1 mg IV or IM every 2 min.</b><br>(max. dose 5 mg)                       | 6. Consider possible causes:<br>Hypoglycemia<br>Respiratory Compromise<br>Acidosis<br>Medical History |                                                                                                                               |
| <ol> <li>8. If you have refractory is on a calcium channe</li> <li><u>10% Calcium Chloric</u></li> <li>9. <u>TCP (external pace</u>)</li> </ol> | <u>le</u> : 1 g SIVP                                                        |                                                                                                       | 0.02 mg/kg<br>IV/IO/ET IN; repeat in<br>3 – 5 min<br>Max of 0.04 mg/kg;<br>um single dose: 0.1 mg;<br>num single dose: 0.5 mg |
| Pre-medicate if time pe                                                                                                                         |                                                                             |                                                                                                       | ũ ũ                                                                                                                           |
| <u>Valium:</u><br>OR                                                                                                                            | 2–10 mg IVP or IN                                                           | Fluid challenge:                                                                                      | Normal Saline<br>10 ml/kg                                                                                                     |
| <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                                                                                  | 1 – 2 mg IVP or IN                                                          |                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                                             |
| OR<br><u>Versed:</u>                                                                                                                            | 5 mg IVP or IM                                                              | If severe respiratory compromis necessary. ETCO2                                                      | se, intubation may be                                                                                                         |
| 10. If hypotensive:<br>Dopamine:<br>titrate                                                                                                     | 5 - 20 mcg/kg/min IVPB<br>d to raise BP > 100 Systolic;<br>MUST USE IV PUMP |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                               |

| BOKE COUNTY              | Cooke County EMS TOC                                                            |                        |     |         |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------|--|
|                          | Clinical Guideline - Cardiac                                                    |                        |     |         |  |
| and the second           | SVT - Sta                                                                       | able                   | C04 | Page 10 |  |
|                          |                                                                                 | • • • <i>K</i>         |     |         |  |
|                          | <b>N</b>                                                                        | Adult                  |     |         |  |
|                          | Presentation:                                                                   |                        |     |         |  |
| Asympto                  | matic tachyca                                                                   | ardia <u>&gt; 1</u> 50 |     |         |  |
| Intervent                | ions:                                                                           |                        |     |         |  |
| EMT:                     |                                                                                 |                        |     |         |  |
|                          | s and treat AB0<br>luding SpO2                                                  | C's                    |     |         |  |
| 3. Oxyge                 | nperpatient                                                                     |                        |     |         |  |
| 4. Vagal ı               | maneuvers                                                                       |                        |     |         |  |
| Intermed                 |                                                                                 |                        |     |         |  |
| 5. Establis              | sh vascular ac                                                                  | CESS                   |     |         |  |
|                          | Paramedic I:<br>6. EKG, 12-lead                                                 |                        |     |         |  |
| 7.Adenc                  | 7. <u>Adenosine:</u> 6 mgrapid IVP                                              |                        |     |         |  |
|                          | followed by a flush;                                                            |                        |     |         |  |
|                          | Repeat at 12 mg every 1 – 2 min<br>(Max 30 mg)                                  |                        |     |         |  |
| *                        | *Adenosine is contraindicated in patients taking TEGRITOL and PERSANTIN*        |                        |     |         |  |
| Contact Medical Control: |                                                                                 |                        |     |         |  |
| If wide complex SVT:     |                                                                                 |                        |     |         |  |
| Cordaro                  | <u>Cordarone:</u> 150 mg Diluted in 20cc D5W infuse over 10 minutes (120 ml/hr) |                        |     |         |  |
|                          |                                                                                 |                        |     |         |  |
|                          |                                                                                 |                        |     |         |  |



|                                                                                                     | Adult                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                  | Pediatric                                                                                           |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                              |                                                                                                                                             | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                           |                                                                                                     |  |
| Symptomatic Tachycardia <u>&gt;</u> 150                                                             |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                  | complex Tachycardia (<0.08 sec)<br>children >180 bpm. Consider<br>tachy-dysrhythmias.               |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                             | Interventions:                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                     |  |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat A<br>2. VS, including SpC<br>3. Oxygen per patier<br>4. Vagal maneuvers | 02<br>nt                                                                                                                                    | EMT:<br>1. Ensure airway pate<br>2. Oxygen per patient<br>3. Complete VS, SpO                                                    |                                                                                                     |  |
| Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascular                                                              | access, antecubital vein                                                                                                                    | Intermediate:4. Establish vascular a5. Dextrose-stick if < 8                                                                     | access<br>30 see hypoglycemia protocol                                                              |  |
| <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>6. EKG, 12-lead                                                              |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                  | Paramedic I:<br>6. ECG 12 lead if practical<br>7. Vagal Maneuvers ( if this can be done in a timely |  |
| 7. Synchronized ca<br>Premedicate                                                                   | if time permits                                                                                                                             | manner)                                                                                                                          | ·                                                                                                   |  |
| <u>Valium:</u>                                                                                      | 2–10 mg IV, IO, IM or IN                                                                                                                    | May pre-medicate with <u>Ativan</u> or <u>Valium</u> if time permits<br>Dosing per Broselow tape<br>8. Synchronous Cardioversion |                                                                                                     |  |
| OR                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                  | <b>0.5 – 1.0 j/kg,</b><br>may repeat at 2 j/kg                                                      |  |
| <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                                      | 1 – 2 mg IV,IO, IM or IN                                                                                                                    | Adenosine:                                                                                                                       | 0.1 mg/kg rapid IV push                                                                             |  |
| OR                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                  | (max first dose 6 mg);<br>may double the dose once and                                              |  |
| Versed:                                                                                             | 5mgIV,IO,IN,orIM                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                  | then may repeat                                                                                     |  |
| Contact Medical Co                                                                                  | ontrol                                                                                                                                      | Contact Medical Con                                                                                                              | ntrol:                                                                                              |  |
| <u>Cordarone:</u>                                                                                   | <b>150 mg IV/IO</b><br>over 10 minutes;<br>Diluted in 20 cc of D5W;<br>(120 ml/hr)<br>May repeat in 10 minutes if<br>needed<br>(max 300 mg) | <u>Cordarone:</u>                                                                                                                | 5 mg/kgIV<br>over 20 – 60 minutes                                                                   |  |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director

| COOKE COUNTY                                      | Cooke County EMS                                                                                                 |                                      |                                | TOC              |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
|                                                   | Clinical Guideline - Cardiac                                                                                     |                                      | <u> </u>                       | Doco 12          |  |
| ~                                                 | Atrial Fibrillation                                                                                              | on with RVR                          | C06                            | Page 12          |  |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                  | Adult                                |                                |                  |  |
| Clinical F                                        | Presentation:                                                                                                    |                                      |                                |                  |  |
|                                                   | d Atrial Fibrillation (A-Fit<br>atic for hypo perfusion.                                                         | o) with a rapid ventricular response | (RVR), HR <u>&gt;</u> 150, and | d the patient is |  |
| Intervent                                         | ions:                                                                                                            |                                      |                                |                  |  |
| 1. Assess<br>2. VS, incl<br>3. Oxyger<br>4. EtCO2 | EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>4. EtCO2<br>Intermediate: |                                      |                                |                  |  |
| 5. Establis                                       | sh vascular access                                                                                               |                                      |                                |                  |  |
|                                                   | 6. Fluid Bolus                                                                                                   |                                      |                                |                  |  |
|                                                   | lormal Saline                                                                                                    | 500 mIIV<br>monitor for signs        |                                |                  |  |
|                                                   | of pulmonary edema                                                                                               |                                      |                                |                  |  |
|                                                   | Paramedic I:                                                                                                     |                                      |                                |                  |  |
| 6. EKG, 1                                         |                                                                                                                  |                                      |                                |                  |  |
| 7. If rate n                                      | 7. If rate not resolved with fluid bolus:                                                                        |                                      |                                |                  |  |
| <u>c</u>                                          | <u>Cardizem:</u> 20mgIV                                                                                          |                                      |                                |                  |  |
|                                                   | repeat once in 10 minutes                                                                                        |                                      |                                |                  |  |
|                                                   | Max. dose 40mg                                                                                                   |                                      |                                |                  |  |
| Or                                                | Or                                                                                                               |                                      |                                |                  |  |
| <u>Cord</u>                                       | <u>Cordarone:</u> 150 mg IV, Diluted in 20cc in D5W infuse over 10 minutes (120 ml/hr)                           |                                      |                                | 10 minutes       |  |



Clinical Guideline - Cardiac Ventricular Tachycardia - Stable

Page 13

C07

| _                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                    |                                                               |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Adult                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                    | Pediatric                                                     |  |
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                       | Clinical Presentation:                                                                             |                                                               |  |
| BP > 90 without serious S/S                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                       | Monitor presentation                                                                               | Monitor presentation without serious S/S                      |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                       | Interventions:<br>EMT:                                                                             |                                                               |  |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. Encourage the patient to cough<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>4. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2 |                                                                                                                       | 1. Assess and treat AE<br>2. Encourage the patie<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>4. VS, including SpO2 | ent to cough                                                  |  |
| Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascu                                                                                              | llar access                                                                                                           | Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascular a                                                           | iccess                                                        |  |
| <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>6. EKG, 15-lead                                                                                           |                                                                                                                       | Paramedic I:<br>6. EKG, 15-lead                                                                    |                                                               |  |
| 7. <u>Cordarone:</u>                                                                                                             | <b>150 mg over 10 minutes;</b><br><b>Diluted in 20cc of D5W</b><br>(120 ml/hr) Max 300 mg<br>May repeat in 10 minutes | 7. <u>Cordarone:</u><br>OR                                                                         | 5 mg/kg IV bolus                                              |  |
| OR<br>Magnesium Suli                                                                                                             | ifneeded<br>fate: 1–2gramsIVP                                                                                         | Magnesium Sulfate:<br>(For                                                                         | 50 mg/kg IV, IO<br>(max dose 2g)<br>Torsades de Pointes only) |  |
|                                                                                                                                  | es de Pointes only)                                                                                                   | 8. Synchronized cardi                                                                              | oversion: <b>0.5–1.0 j/kg,</b><br>may repeat at 2 j/kg        |  |
| 8. Synchronized<br>Premedic                                                                                                      | cardioversion: 100j,200j<br>cate if time permits                                                                      | Premedicate if                                                                                     | time permits                                                  |  |
| <u>Valium:</u>                                                                                                                   | 2–10 mg IVP<br>IM or IN                                                                                               | <u>Valium:</u>                                                                                     | <b>0.1 mg/kg Slow IVP</b><br>(MAX does of .5mg/kg)            |  |
| OR                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                       | OR                                                                                                 |                                                               |  |
| <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                                                                   | 1 – 2 mg IVP<br>IM or IN                                                                                              | Ativan:                                                                                            | 0.1 mg/kg SIVP                                                |  |
| OR                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                       | OR                                                                                                 |                                                               |  |
| <u>Versed:</u>                                                                                                                   | 5mgIVP<br>or IM                                                                                                       | <u>Versed:</u>                                                                                     | 0.3 mg/kgIV                                                   |  |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director



### Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Cardiac

Page 14

C08

|                                                                                  | Adult                                                               |                                                                                            | Pediatric                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                           |                                                                     | Clinical Presentation:                                                                     |                                                              |
| BP < 90 systolic altere<br>or chest pain                                         | BP < 90 systolic altered LOC, dyspnea, diaphoresis<br>or chest pain |                                                                                            | , diaphoresis or chest pain                                  |
| Interventions:                                                                   |                                                                     | Interventions:                                                                             |                                                              |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat AE<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient | -                                                                   | <b>EMT:</b><br>1. Assess and treat ABC<br>2. Oxygen per patient<br>3. VS, including SpO2 8 |                                                              |
| Intermediate:<br>4. Establish vascular a                                         | access                                                              | Intermediate:<br>4. Establish vascular ad                                                  | ccess                                                        |
| Paramedic I:<br>5. EKG, 12-lead if avai                                          | lable                                                               | Paramedic I:<br>5. EKG, 12-lead                                                            |                                                              |
| 6. Synchronized cardi<br>Pre-medicate if tir                                     | ••••••                                                              | 6. Synchronized cardio                                                                     | oversion: <b>0.5–1.0 j/kg,</b><br>may repeat at 2 j/kg       |
| <u>Valium:</u>                                                                   | 2–10mgIVP                                                           | Premedicate if a                                                                           | time permits                                                 |
| OR                                                                               | IM or IN                                                            | <u>Valium:</u>                                                                             | 0.1 mg/kg Slow IVP<br>(MAX does of .5mg/kg)                  |
| <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                   | 1-2mg SWIVP<br>IM or IN                                             | OR                                                                                         |                                                              |
| OR                                                                               |                                                                     | <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                             | 0.1 mg/kg SIVP                                               |
| <u>Versed:</u>                                                                   | 5 mg IVP or IM                                                      | OR                                                                                         |                                                              |
|                                                                                  | 0 Immediate cardioversion is<br>slisted below are relatively low    | <u>Versed:</u>                                                                             | 0.3 mg/kgIV                                                  |
| If delays in synchr<br>condition is critical, go                                 | onization occur and clinical<br>immediately to unsynchro-           | 7. <u>Cordarone:</u>                                                                       | 5 mg/kg IV bolus                                             |
| nized shocks.                                                                    |                                                                     | OR                                                                                         |                                                              |
| <u>Cordarone:</u><br>OR                                                          | 150 mg over 10 minutes;<br>Diluted in 20cc in D5<br>(120 ml/hr)     | Magnesium Sulfate:                                                                         | 50 mg/kg IV, IO<br>(max dose 2g)<br>orsades de Pointes only) |
| <u>Magnesium Sulfate:</u><br>(For Torsades de                                    |                                                                     |                                                                                            | oroudoo do r onneo orny)                                     |



TOC

Adult

#### **Clinical Presentation:**

SBP < 90 systolic in the absence of trauma. Patient may present with altered LOC, tachycardia or other arrhythmias, diaphoresis, pulmonary congestion and tachypnea.

#### Interventions:

#### EMT:

- 1. Assess and treat ABC's
- 2. VS, including SpO2 and EtC02
- 3. Oxygen per patient

#### Intermediate:

4. Establish vascular access

#### Paramedic I:

EKG, 15 lead

| Dobutamine: | 2–20 mcg/kg/min IVPB; titrate SBP > 100 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
|             | If known cardiogenic shock use 1st;     |
|             | MUST USE IV PUMP                        |

OR

Levophed: 0.1 – 0.5 mcg/kg/min IVPB; SBP >100; titrate to effect (MAX dose 30 mcg/min) MUST USE IV PUMP (Drip Chart)

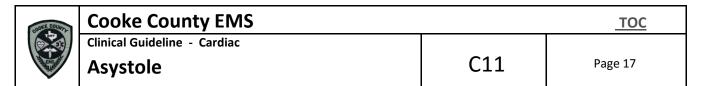
OR

Dopamine:5 - 20 mcg/kg/min IVPB; titrated to raise BP > 100 systolic;MUST USE IV PUMP



**Cardiac Arrest** 

| A -114                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | De dia fuia                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Unresponsive, no respirations, no pulse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Unresponsive, no respirations, no pulse                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess ABCs<br>2. CPR (Utilize Lucas as soon as possible)<br>3. Apply monitor pads<br>4. Maintain airway with appropriate adjunct and<br>ventilate with supplemental oxygen, target EtCO2 at<br>35-45                                                       | EMT:<br>1. Assess ABCs<br>2. CPR<br>3. Apply monitor pads<br>4. Maintain airway with appropriate adjunct and venti-<br>late with supplemental oxygen, target EtCO2 at 35 -<br>45                                         |
| Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascular access                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Intermediate:<br>4. Establish vascular access                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Paramedic I:         (Utilize Ventilator when possible)         6. EKG         7. For known dialysis patient:         Calcium Chloride:       500 - 1000 mg IV ONLY         8. Refer to appropriate protocol:         Asystole         PEA         VF and Pulseless VT | Paramedic I:         5. EKG         6. For known dialysis patient:         Calcium Chloride:       10-20 mg/kgIV ONLY         7. Refer to appropriate protocol:         Asystole         PEA         VF and Pulseless VT |



| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adult         Interventions:         Paramedic I: (cont. from Cardiac Arrest Protocol)         1. CPR (Utilize Lucas and Ventilator as soon as available)         2. Confirm asystole in two leads         3. Epinephrine (1:10,000):<br>1 mg IVP, IO or IN; 3–5 minutes apart; 2 mg via ET; repeat every                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Pediatric         Interventions:         Paramedic I:(cont. from Cardiac Arrest Protocol)         1. CPR         2. Confirm Asystole in two leads         3. Place an advanced airway and ventilate with supplemental oxygen, target EtCO2 at 35 - 45         4. Epinephrine (1:10,000)         0.01 mg/kg IV/IO/ET/IN; repeat every 3–5 minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>4. Place an advanced airway and ventilate at 6-8<br/>breaths per minute, EtCO2 target of 35-45, chest<br/>compressions should not be interrupted to place the<br/>airway.</li> <li>5. Consider NG tube placement</li> <li>Consider causes:<br/>Hypoxiaventilate<br/>Acidosisventilate very well,<br/><u>Sodium Bicarbonate 1 mEq/kg IVP</u><br/>during prolonged CPR</li> <li>Overdose<u>Narcan</u> if suspected narcotic overdose<br/>Tricyclics, digitalis, beta-blockers,<br/>and calcium channel blockers <i>Refer</i><br/>to <u>Bradvcardia</u> Protocol.</li> <li>Diabetic reactions See diabetic emergencies<br/>HyperkalemiaFluid challenge<br/>Hypovolemia</li></ul> | Consider causes:<br>Hypoxiaventilate<br>Acidosisventilate very well,<br><u>Sodium Bicarbonate</u> 1 mEq/kg IVP<br>during prolonged CPR<br>Overdose <u>Narcan</u> if suspected narcotic overdose<br>Tricyclics, digitalis, beta-blockers,<br>and calcium channel blockers <i>Refer</i><br>to <u>Bradycardia</u> Protocol.<br>Diabetic reactionsSee diabetic emergencies<br>Hyperkalemia<br>HypovolemiaFluid challenge<br>Hypokalemia<br>Hypothermia Passive re-warming, warmed fluids<br>Hyperthermia Passive re-warming, warmed fluids<br>Hyperthermia Pleural Decompression<br>Cardiac Tamponade<br>Pulmonary Embolism |



### Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Cardiac

**Pulseless Electrical Activity** 

| C12 |  |
|-----|--|

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Interventions:         Paramedic I:(cont. from Cardiac Arrest Protocol)         1. CPR (Utilize Lucas and Ventilator as soon as available)         2. Epinephrine (1:10,000):<br>1 mgIV/IO or IN; 3 – 5 minutes apart; 2 mg via ET, may repeat every 3 – 5 minutes         3. Place an advanced airway and ventilate at 6-8 breaths per minute, EtCO2 target of 35-45, chest compressions should not be interrupted to place the airway.         Consider and treat cause:<br>Hypoxiaventilate         Hypoxiaventilate         Acidosisventilate         VerdoseVentilate         1 mg/kg IVP during prolonged CPR         Overdose         Narcan if suspected narcotic overdose Tricyclics, digitalis, beta-blockers, and calcium channel blockers Refer | Interventions:         Paramedic I:(cont. from Cardiac Arrest Protocol)         1. CPR       2. Place an advanced airway and ventilate with supplemental oxygen, target EtCO2 at 35 - 45         3. Epinephrine (1:10,000)       0.01 mg/kg IV/IO/ET/IN; repeat every 3–5 minutes         Consider and treat cause:         Hypoxiaventilate         Acidosisventilate         Sodium Bicarbonate 1 meq/kg IVP during prolonged CPR         OverdoseNarcan if suspected narcotic overdose Tricyclics, digitalis, beta-blockers, and calcium channel blockers Refer to Bradycardia Protocol.         Diabetic reactions See diabetic emergencies Hyperkalemia         Hypovolemia |
| to <u>Bradycardia</u> Protocol.<br>Diabetic reactions See diabetic emergencies<br>Hyperkalemia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Hypothermia Passive re-warming, warmed fluids<br>Hyperthermia Aggressive external cooling,<br>cooled fluids<br>Tension Pneumothorax Pleural Decompression<br>Cardiac Tamponade<br>Pulmonary Embolism                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



VF / Pulseless VT

### C13

Page 19

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Paramedic I:(cont. from Cardiac Arrest Protocol)<br>1.CPR<br>2. V-Fib/pulseless V-Tach<br>Defibrillate 150j<br>3. CPR (Utilize Lucas and Ventilator as soon as<br>available)<br>4. Epinephrine (1:10,000):<br>1 mg, IVP, IO or IN;<br>2 mg via ET, every 3–5<br>minutes<br>5. Place an advanced airway and ventilate at 6-8<br>breaths per minute, EtCO2 target of 35-45, chest<br>compressions should not be interrupted to place the<br>airway.<br>After 2 minutes of CPR if persistent Vfib or<br>pulseless Vtach | Paramedic I:(cont. from Cardiac Arrest Protocol)1. CPR2. V-Fib/pulseless V-TachDefibrillate 2 j/kg3. CPR, 2 minutes4. Place an advanced airway, and ventilate with<br>supplemental oxygen, target EtCO2 at 35 - 45, chest<br>compression should not be interrupted to place the<br>airway.5. Epinephrine (1:10,000):<br>0.01 mg/kg IV/IO/ET/IN; repeat<br>every 3 – 5 minutesIf persistent Vfib or pulseless Vtach<br>6. Defibrillate 4 j/kg<br>7. CPR. 2 minute |  |
| 6. Defibrillate 150j                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8. <u>Cordarone:</u> 5 mg/kg IV bolus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 7. Cordarone:     300 MGIVP       8.CPR, 2 minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9. CPR, 2 minutes<br>If persistent Vfib or pulseless Vtach<br>10. Defibrillate 4 j/kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 9. Consider 2 <sup>nd</sup> dose of after 3 - 5 minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 11. Continue CPR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Cordarone:150 mgIVP10. CPR, 2 minutesIf persistent Vfib or pulseless Vtach11. Defibrillate12. CPR, 2 minutesMagnesium Sulfate:1-2 g IV or IO (dilute in 10<br>ml of D5W for IV bolus,<br>for Torsades only)If persistent Vfib or pulseless Vtach                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12. <u>Magnesium Sulfate:</u> 50 mg/kg IV, IO<br>(max dose 2g)<br>(For torsades only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| If persistent Vfib or pulseless Vtach<br><b>13. Defibrillate 150j</b><br>14. Consider NG tube<br>15. Continued CPR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |



### Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Cardiac

Post Resuscitation (ROSC)

| C14 | Page 20 |
|-----|---------|

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                              | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                             | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                     | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| (Continued from rhythm specific guideline)                                                                                                                                         | (Continued from rhythm specific guideline)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Paramedic I:<br>1. EKG, 12 lead                                                                                                                                                    | Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| If converted after defibrillation or cardioversion<br>ONLY: <i>Watch closely for lethal dysrhythmias.</i><br>If converted after medication, follow bolus with<br>appropriate drip: | <ul> <li>1. If bradycardic, see Bradycardia Protocol<br/>Up to one year: rate &lt; 80<br/>One to eight years: rate &lt; 60</li> <li>Contact Medical Control:</li> <li>If converted from ventricular rhythm and no previous<br/>medications given and patient hypotensive after 5</li> </ul> |  |
| 2. <u>Cordarone</u> : 150 mg in 100 cc D5W,<br>run at 50 ml/hour                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| If patient hypotensive (BP < 90 systolic) after 5 min:                                                                                                                             | minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 3. Fluid challenge:<br>250 cc IV Normal Saline                                                                                                                                     | 2. <u>Dopamine</u> :<br>5.0 – 10 mcg/kg/min IVPB; titrated to<br>achieve age appropriate SBP                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 4. <u>Dopamine</u> :<br>5-20mcg/kg/min IVPB to raise<br>BP >100 systolic; titrated to effect<br>MUST USE IV PUMP<br>OR                                                             | Must use a Pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| Levophed:<br>0.1 – 0.5 mcg/kg/min IVB; SBP<br>>100 mmHg; <120 mmHg<br>(Max 30 mcg/min)<br>MUST USE IV PUMP (Drip Chart)                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Cardiac

|                                                                                                                                             | Adult                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Return of spontaneous circulati<br>ETCO2 >30.<br><b>Contraindications:</b><br>Traumatic Arrest<br>Apparent Pregnancy<br>< than 18 years old | on after cardiac arrest. Intubated patients that are well ventilated with                                                                                           |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4. Ensure vascular access with                                                                                                              | as cardiac monitoring, O2 saturation, and ETCO2 monitoring at all times.<br>a minimum of 2 large bore IV's<br>apperature and continued monitoring every 10 minutes. |
| <b>INVASIVE COOLING PROCED</b><br>6. Medicate for sedation (also for                                                                        | URE:<br>or continued sedation) and shivering                                                                                                                        |
| Versed:                                                                                                                                     | <b>5 mg;</b> may repeat only once in 20 minutes; maintain SBP $\ge$ 100                                                                                             |
| OR                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                                                                              | 1–2mgSIVP                                                                                                                                                           |
| OR                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <u>Valium:</u>                                                                                                                              | 10 mgSIVP                                                                                                                                                           |
| OR                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Etomidate:                                                                                                                                  | 0.3 mg/kg IVP, over 30 seconds                                                                                                                                      |
| OR                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <u>Ketamine:</u>                                                                                                                            | 1-2mg/kgSIVP, over 1 minute                                                                                                                                         |
| 7. Remove clothing (Ensure priv<br>8. Apply Ice/cold packs directly                                                                         | vacy)<br>on skin, axilla and groin for maximum cooling effects.<br><u>Continued on next page</u>                                                                    |



# Cooke County EMS

C15b

Adult

| Addit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Paramedic I:<br>9. Rapidly Infuse Cold Saline: 30 ml/kg IV/IO: max 2 Liters (2000 ml)<br>10. If hypotensive may consider:                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| Levophed: 0.1 – 0.5 mcg/kg/min IVPB; SBP ≥ 100 (Max dose 30 mcg/min)<br>MUST USE IV PUMP (Drip Chart)                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| 11. Temperature goal 32 – 34 C (89.6 to 93.2 F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 12. Reassess rectal temperature<br>Discontinue cooling measure if < 33C (91.4 F)<br>Continue to monitor temperature > 33C (91.4 F) and no shivering                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
| If the patient has return to spontaneous circulation while enroute to NTMC-ED;<br>Contact Medical Control immediately.                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| DO NOT DELAY TRANSPORT TO COOL<br>If patient becomes pulseless again, discontinue cold saline infusion follow proper protocol. Ice packs may remain in place. Transport<br>to the closest facility. <b>Remember:</b> Patient may develop metabolic alkalosis with cooling. DONOT HYPERVENTLIATE. |  |  |
| Patient must be transported to a hospital that will continue induced hypothermia;<br>transport to one of the following facilities:                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| Denton Regional Medical Center - Denton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Texas Health Presbyterian – Denton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| Wise Regional Medical Center – Decatur                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Wilson and Jones – Sherman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| Texoma Medical Center - Denison                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |



**Abdominal Pain** 

Page 23

M01

| Adult                                                                                                                                            | Pediatric                                                                                            |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                           | Clinical Presentation:                                                                               |  |
| Non-traumatic abdominal pain.                                                                                                                    | Non-traumatic abdominal pain.                                                                        |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                   | Interventions:                                                                                       |  |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. Oxygen per patient<br>3. VS, including SpO2<br>4. Consider Orthostatic VS (if possible)<br>Intermediate: | EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. Oxygen per patient<br>3. VS, including SpO2<br>Intermediate: |  |
| 5. Establish vascular access                                                                                                                     | 4. Establish vascular access                                                                         |  |
| Paramedic I:<br>6. EKG, 15 lead                                                                                                                  | Paramedic I:<br>5. EKG                                                                               |  |
| 7. For severe nausea and vomiting:                                                                                                               | 6. For severe nausea and vomiting:                                                                   |  |
| 7. For severe hausea and volinting.                                                                                                              | Zofran:                                                                                              |  |
| Zofran:4mg IV, IM, ODTMay repeat in 15 minutes(Max 8mg every 4 hours);                                                                           | Ages 2–61 mgIVP,IMMay repeat in 15 minutesMax 2 mg Q 4 Hours                                         |  |
| OR                                                                                                                                               | Ages 7–12: 2mgIVP,IM                                                                                 |  |
| Promethazine: 12.5 IVP; 25 mg IM;<br>(do not use if patient is >65 years old)                                                                    | May repeat in 15 minutes<br>Max 4 mg Q 4 Hours                                                       |  |
|                                                                                                                                                  | Contact Medical Control:                                                                             |  |
| Contact Medical Control:                                                                                                                         | Zofran:                                                                                              |  |
| Must contact medical control for pain management consideration                                                                                   | Ages < 2: 0.15 mg/kg IV                                                                              |  |



### Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Medical

### **Altered Mental Status**

### M02

Page 24

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                   |                                                 | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Unresponsive or disoriented patient without a clear<br>mechanism for altered mental status. Refer to<br>appropriate protocols as needed<br>(diabetes, head injury, etc.) |                                                 | Unresponsive or disoriented patient without a clear<br>mechanism for altered mental status. Refer to<br>appropriate protocols as needed<br>(diabetes, head injury, etc.) |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                           |                                                 | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat AB<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen per patien                                                                                          |                                                 | EMT:<br>1. Ensure patent airway<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>3. High flow oxygen, assist respirations via BVM, if<br>needed                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Intermediate:                                                                                                                                                            |                                                 | Intermedictor                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | 0 or signs of hypoglycemia:<br>100 mg           | 5. Dextrose stick: if < 80 or if signs and symptoms of hy                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Thiamine:                                                                                                                                                                | loonig                                          | poglycemia:<br>Infants:                                                                                                                                                  | D10: 5–10 ml/kg IV                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <u>D50:</u><br><u>Paramedic I:</u><br>If pupils are constricted<br>sion:                                                                                                 | 25 g IVP<br>ed and/or respiratory depres-       | < 3years old:                                                                                                                                                            | D10 may be prepared with<br><u>D50</u> diluted 1:4 with sterile H <sub>2</sub> 0.<br><b>D25: 2-4 ml/kgIV, slowly</b><br>D25 may be prepared with <u>D50</u><br>diluted 1:1 with sterile H <sub>2</sub> 0. |
| 6. Narcan:                                                                                                                                                               | 0.5 - 2 mg IVP or IN,                           | <u>&gt;</u> 3 years or older:                                                                                                                                            | <u>D50: </u> 1 ml/kgIV                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| o. <u>Indrouni.</u>                                                                                                                                                      | to improve respirations<br>may repeat as needed | 6. <u>Glucagon</u> :<br>for confirmed hypogly                                                                                                                            | <b>/cemia:</b><br>1 mg IM/IN, if IV not available                                                                                                                                                         |
| 7. EKG, 15 lead                                                                                                                                                          |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                 | Paramedic I:<br>7. EKG                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <u>Contact Medical Control:</u>                                                                                                                                          |                                                 | <u>roi:</u>                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                 | <u>Narcan:</u>                                                                                                                                                           | <b>0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IN;</b><br>MAX SINGLE DOSE 2.0 mg                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



| Cooke County EMS             |
|------------------------------|
| Clinical Guideline - Medical |

M03

Page 25

| Adult                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Clinical Prese                                                                         | Clinical Presentation:                                                           |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| Responder sa                                                                           | fety is paramount, do not enter an ur                                            | nsecured scene.       |           |                            |  |  |
| Patient preser                                                                         | ts with a diminished cognitive state                                             | that may represent    | t a dang  | er to them self or others. |  |  |
| Interventions                                                                          |                                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| EMT / Interme                                                                          | ediate:                                                                          |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | ent's current mental state                                                       |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| Appro                                                                                  | ach the patient in a calm, courteous, d                                          | lirect, and honest m  | anner:    |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | ain continuous contact with the patient                                          |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | rage the patient to discuss situation                                            |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | for emotional instability (mood swin                                             | igs), paranoid delu   | sions, a  | nd depression.             |  |  |
|                                                                                        | extent allowed.                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | ent life-threatening injuries.<br>assess for possible causes for the cur         | rent behavior         |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | e-threatening injuries as the patient al                                         |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | ck: if < 80 <b>or</b> Signs of hypoglycemia:                                     |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        |                                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| Thiamine:                                                                              | 100 mg                                                                           |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| <u>D50:</u>                                                                            | 25gIVP                                                                           |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | ts as needed to protect responders an<br>ical restraints are used they will only |                       | e receivi | ng facility.               |  |  |
| 8. EKG if tolera                                                                       | ated                                                                             |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| 9. If patient car                                                                      | nnot be controlled with physical or med                                          | chanical restraints c | onsider   |                            |  |  |
| Geodon:                                                                                | 20 mg IM ONLY;                                                                   | Ativ                  | an:       | 1mgSIVPor2mgIM;            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | <b>DONOT REPEAT</b> (If normotensive, no respiratory distress)                   |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| OR                                                                                     |                                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| Haldol:                                                                                | 5 mg SIVP, over 1 minute                                                         | Vers                  | sed:      | 5 mg Slow IVP or IM        |  |  |
|                                                                                        | (for severe agitation) OR or 10 mg IM                                            |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| OR                                                                                     | OR <u>Valium</u> 5-10mgIVorIM                                                    |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        | Ketamine 2.5 mg/kg IV only                                                       |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        |                                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| 10. The patient must be evaluated at an ER before transport to a psychiatric facility. |                                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |
| May repeat <u>Haldol</u> and / or <u>Ativan in 10 minutes if not controlled</u>        |                                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |
|                                                                                        |                                                                                  |                       |           |                            |  |  |



| TIM | Cooke County EMS             |     | TOC     |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|---------|
| I.  | Clinical Guideline - Medical |     |         |
|     | Dehydration                  | M04 | Page 26 |
|     | Adult                        |     |         |

#### **Clinical Presentation:**

Normotensive with tachycardia and other signs/symptoms including poor skin turgor with little or no urine output, dry mucous membrane and evidence of a dehydration mechanism (vomiting, diarrhea, fever, poor oral intake)

#### Interventions:

#### EMT:

- 1. Assess and treat ABC'S
- 2. VSincludingSpO2
- 3. Oxygen per patient
- 4. Consider orthostatic VS (if possible)

#### Intermediate:

- 5. Establish vascular access
- 6. Fluid bolus:

**Normal Saline** 

#### 250 – 500ml consider repeating bolus (Max 1000ml)

#### Paramedic I:

7. EKG, 15 Lead



### Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Medical

### **Adult - Diabetic Emergencies**

Pedi - Hypoglycemia

| Adult                                                                                                                                                               | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                              | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Symptoms related to altered blood glucose levels                                                                                                                    | Blood glucose levels < 80 mg/dl                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                      | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>3. O2 per patient<br>4. If alert, and suspected hypoglycemia, administer<br>Oral Glucose: 15G | EMT:<br>1. Ensure patent airway<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>3. Oxygen as tolerated<br>4. If alert, and suspected hypoglycemia, administer<br>Oral Glucose: 15G                                                                                    |
| Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascular access<br>6. Dextrose stick<br>If < 80 <b>or</b> signs of Hypoglycemia:<br>7. If altered LOC:                                | Intermediate:         5. Establish vascular access         6. Dextrose stick: if < 80:         Infants:       D10: 5-10 ml/kg IV         D10 may be prepared with D50 diluted 1:4 with sterile H20.         < 3years old:       D25: 2-4 ml/kg IV, slowly |
| Thiamine: 100 mg                                                                                                                                                    | D25 may be prepared with <u>D50</u><br>diluted 1:1 with sterile H <sub>2</sub> 0.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D50: 25 g IVP<br>8. Repeat dextrose stick in 3 – 5 minutes                                                                                                          | <ul> <li>&gt; 3 years or older: D50: 1 ml/kg IV</li> <li>7. <u>Glucagon</u>:<br/>confirmed hypoglycemia:<br/>1 mg IM/IN, if IV not available</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |
| 9. IfBGL>250 <u>and</u> S/S of DKA:<br>10. Normal Saline 250 ml/hr                                                                                                  | 8. EKG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Paramedic I:<br>If IV unobtainable:                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <u>Glucagon:</u> 1 mg IM or IN                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 11. EKG                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Page 28

**Hypertensive Crisis** 

Adult

#### **Clinical Presentation:**

Systolic BP > 200 or Diastolic > 120, headache, blurred vision, numbness and chest pain

#### Interventions:

#### EMT:

- 1. Assess and treat ABC's
- 2. VS, including SpO2
- 3. Oxygen per patient
- 4. Evaluate arm drift, facial droop, and speech impairment for stroke. If present, refer to Stroke Protocol

#### Intermediate:

Establish vascular access

#### Paramedic I:

EKG, 15 lead

#### Nitroglycerine:

#### Contact Medical Control:

Nitro Drip:

OR

Labetalol:

OR

Metoprolol:

#### 2 – 20 mcg/min; SBP >90 mmHg; titrate to effect; MUST USE IV PUMP (Drip Chart)

M06

**10 mgIVP;** repeat after 10 minutes (max dose 20 mg)

0.4 mg SL; repeat every 5 minutes x 3 doses

5 mg; repeat every 5 minutes x 3; Hold if HR <55



#### Cooke County EMS

Clinical Guideline - Medical

M07

TOC

|--|

#### **Clinical Presentation:**

BP < 90 systolic, with S/S: pale, cold, clammy skin, syncope, vomiting and/or diarrhea with  $\downarrow$  intake and output.

#### Interventions:

#### EMT:

- 1.Assess and treat ABC's
- 2. VS, including SpO2 & EtC02
- 3. O2 per patient
- 4. Place patient in "legs Up" Position
- 5. Consider orthostatic VS (if possible)

#### Intermediate:

- 6. Establish vascular access
- 7. Fluid challenge:

#### Normal Saline

#### 250 – 500 cc Normal Saline

If hypotensive after 10 minutes, repeat fluid challenge

 $\label{eq:scontinue} Discontinue fluid challenge if S/S of Pulmonary Edema arises$ 

8. Second IV optional.

#### Paramedic I:

9. EKG, 15 Lead

#### If still hypotensive after adequate volume resuscitation:

| 10. <u>Levophed:</u> | 0.1 – 0.5 mcg/kg/min IVPB; <i>titrate to raise SBP</i> >100; |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | Titrate to effect (Max dose 30 mcg/min)                      |
|                      | MUST USE IV PUMP (Drip Chart)                                |

Contact Medical Control:

Dopamine:

5 - 20 mcg/kg/min IVPB; titrate to raise SBP > 100



**Overdose/Poisoning** 

TOC

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Adult                                                                             | Per                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | liatric                                     |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|
| Clinical Presentation                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | estion, injection, inhalation, or<br>substance                                    | Clinical Presentation:Known/suspected ingestion, injection, inhalation, orabsorption of harmful substancePoison Control 1-800-222-1222                                                                                                                                                                  |                                             |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                   | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                             |  |
| <ul> <li><u>EMT:</u></li> <li>1. Assess and treat AB</li> <li>2. Oxygen per patient</li> <li>3. If contact poisoning,<br/>immediately</li> <li>4. VS, including SpO2</li> <li><u>Intermediate:</u></li> <li>5. Establish vascular a</li> </ul> | brush off or flush with H <sub>2</sub> O<br>& EtCO2                               | <ul> <li>EMT:</li> <li>1. Ensure patent airway</li> <li>2. Determine overdose substance</li> <li>3. VS, including SpO2 &amp; EtCO2</li> <li>4. If contact poisoning, brush off or flush with H<sub>2</sub>O Immediately</li> <li>5. High flow oxygen, assist respirations via BVM, if needed</li> </ul> |                                             |  |
| <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>6. EKG, 15 lead                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                   | If altered mental status see Pediatric Altered Mental<br>Status Protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                             |  |
| <b>7. <u>Atropine:</u></b><br>(0rganophosphate)                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2mgIVP or IM may repeat<br>in 5 min. if needed.                                   | Intermediate:<br>6. Establish vascular access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                             |  |
| 8. <u>Charcoal:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50gPO (only if alert)                                                             | Paramedic I:<br>7. EKG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                             |  |
| 9. <u>Benadryl:</u><br>(Dystonic reaction)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 25mgIV;50mgIM                                                                     | If ingested poisoning:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                             |  |
| Sodium Bicarbonate: 1 mEq/kg<br>(Tricyclic antidepressant) (minimum 50 mEq) IVP                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                   | <u>Charcoal:</u> <1 year:<br>>1 year:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                             |  |
| Normal Saline250cc over 20 minutes(Suspected ETOH poisoning)                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                   | <u>Narcan:</u><br>(Narcotics)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.1 mg/kg-2 mg<br>IVP or IN                 |  |
| <u>Narcan:</u><br>(Narcotics)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.5 - 2 mg IVP or IN,<br>to improve respirations<br>may repeat as needed          | Sodium Bicarbonate:<br>(Tricyclic antidepressant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 mEq/kg                                    |  |
| Oxygen:<br>(Carbon Monoxide)15 lpm, consider CPAP<br>consider hyperbaric therapy                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                   | Oxygen:<br>(Carbon Monoxide) co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>15 lpm</b><br>onsider hyperbaric therapy |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>trol:</b><br>port and / or is in potential dan-<br>ontrol and law enforcement. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |  |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Medical

Seizures

TOC

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                           | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                     |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                           | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                     |  |
| Active seizures (tonic/ clonic) and / or postictal                                                                                                                              |                                                                                           | Active seizures (tonic/ clonic) or postictal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                           | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                     |  |
| EMT:1. Assess and treat ABC's2. VS, including SpO23. O2 per patient, as tolerated.Intermediate:4. Establish vascular access5. Dextrose stick: if < 80 or signs of Hypoglycemia: |                                                                                           | <ul> <li>EMT: <ol> <li>Ensure patent airway.</li> <li>Determine possible cause: Elevated Temperature; Head Injury; Medical History</li> <li>Protect patient from injury.</li> <li>VS, including SpO2</li> <li>Oxygen as tolerated.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Intermediate: <ol> <li>Establish vascular access</li> <li>Dextrose stick: if &lt; 80 or signs and symptoms of hypoglycemia:</li> <li>Infants: </li></ol> </li> <li>D10: 5-10 cc/kg IV<br/>D10 may be prepared with D50 diluted 1:4 with sterile H<sub>2</sub>0.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                     |  |
| <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>6. EKG                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                           | < 3years old:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b><u>D25</u>: 2–4 cc/kg IV, slowly</b><br>D25 may be prepared with <u>D50</u><br>diluted 1:1 with sterile $H_20$ . |  |
| er:                                                                                                                                                                             | ged or recurrent consid-                                                                  | <u>&gt;</u> 3 years or older:<br><b>Paramedic I:</b><br>8. EKG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>D50</u> : 1cc/kgIV                                                                                               |  |
| 7. <u>Valium:</u><br>OR                                                                                                                                                         | 5mgIVP,IN,orrectal;<br>may repeat as needed<br>every 5 minutes until<br>Max dose of 20 mg | 9. <u>Valium:</u><br>OR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IN, or 0.5<br>mg/kg RECTAL;<br>may repeat in 5 min                                                  |  |
| <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 mg SIVP or IN,<br>may repeat as needed<br>2 mg every 5 minutes                          | <u>Ativan:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.05 – 0.1 mg/kg SIVP<br>over 2 minutes;<br>Rectal 0.1 – 0.2 mg/kg                                                  |  |
| (MAX 8 mg)<br>OR                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                           | <u>Tylenol:</u> `                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15mg/kg Rectal (If Febrile)                                                                                         |  |
| <u>Versed:</u>                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>3 – 5 mg IVP or IN</b> ;<br>may repeat in<br>20 minutes                                | <u>Narcan:</u><br><u>Glucagon:</u><br><u>Contact MedicalContr</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.1 mg/kgIVP, or 2 mgIM<br>.4 mg/ kg IM/IN; if IV not available<br>rol:                                             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                           | <u>Ativan</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Repeat dose (Max dose 4 mg)                                                                                         |  |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director

| Adult                                         |                                                      |                               |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Clinical Presentatio                          | <u>n:</u>                                            |                               |  |  |
| NON-pregnant NON                              | -Traumatic Adult                                     |                               |  |  |
| MAP < 65                                      |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| HR > 90                                       |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| And any 2 for the foll                        |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| Acute alteredmental                           |                                                      | Temperature > 100.4 or < 96.8 |  |  |
|                                               | uiring ventilatory support                           | Lactate levels > 4 mmol/L     |  |  |
| Suspected or docume                           | ented infection                                      | Capnography < 25              |  |  |
| Interventions:                                |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| <u>EMT:</u>                                   |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| 1. Assess and treat A                         | -                                                    |                               |  |  |
| 2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen, high flow | z anu ElCUZ                                          |                               |  |  |
| 4. Assesslactateleve                          |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| Intermediate:                                 |                                                      |                               |  |  |
|                                               | access, 2 large bore cath.                           |                               |  |  |
| Normal Saline                                 | 20 ml/kg, 500 ml bolus                               | Ses                           |  |  |
|                                               | Monitor for signs of                                 |                               |  |  |
| 5. Dextrose stick: if <                       | pulmonary edema<br>80 <b>or</b> signs of hypoglycemi | a.                            |  |  |
|                                               |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| <u>Thiamine:</u>                              | 100 mg                                               |                               |  |  |
| <u>D50:</u>                                   | 25gIVP                                               |                               |  |  |
| Paramedic I:                                  |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| 6. EKG, 15 lead                               |                                                      |                               |  |  |
|                                               | 7. If unable to maintain a MAP > 65 consider         |                               |  |  |
| pressers:                                     |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| Levophed:                                     | 0.1 – 0.5 mcg/kg/min                                 |                               |  |  |
|                                               | IVPB; <i>MAP</i> > 65;                               |                               |  |  |
|                                               | (MAX dose 30 mcg/min<br>MUST USE IV PUMP             |                               |  |  |
| OR                                            |                                                      |                               |  |  |
|                                               |                                                      |                               |  |  |
| <u>Dopamine:</u>                              | 5 - 20 mcg/kg/min to ra<br>MUST USE IV PUMP          | aise BPMAP > 65;              |  |  |
|                                               |                                                      |                               |  |  |

| DKE COUNT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Cooke County E</b>               | MS                                      |                        | TOC |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Clinical Guideline - Medi<br>Stroke |                                         |                        |     |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     | Adult                                   |                        |     |  |  |
| Clinical F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Presentation:                       |                                         |                        |     |  |  |
| Unilatera                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | weakness, paralysis, fa             | cial droop and speech impairm           | nent                   |     |  |  |
| Intervent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ions:                               |                                         |                        |     |  |  |
| <ol> <li>VS, inc</li> <li>O2 per</li> <li>Intermed</li> <li>Establis</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     | Hypoglycemia:                           |                        |     |  |  |
| <u>Thiamin</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>e:</u> 1                         | 00mg                                    |                        |     |  |  |
| <u>D50:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>D50:</u> 25gIVP                  |                                         |                        |     |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Paramedic I:</li> <li>6. Confirm the presence of stroke type symptoms.</li> <li>7. Determine the time of last known normal (LKN)</li> <li>8. Perform the Rapid NIH Stroke Score exam. <ul> <li>If the LKN is less than 4.5 hours with an NIHSS of 8 or less and no absolute contraindications to thrombolytic therapy transport to closest Stroke Facility.</li> <li>If the LKN is greater than 4.5 hours or an NIHSS greater than 8 or the patient has an absolute contraindication to thrombolytic therapy and the patient will arrive at a Comprehensive Stroke Center in less than 12 hours from the LKN utilize air transport.</li> <li>If air transport is not available transport to closest Stroke Facility.</li> </ul> </li> <li>9. If air transport is used, send copy of completed Rapid NIHSS form with patient.</li> <li>10. EKG, 12 lead</li> <li>*Contact Medical Control:</li> </ul> |                                     |                                         |                        |     |  |  |
| <u>Metoprol</u><br>OR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <u>ol:</u> 5                        | <b>mg q 5 minutes x3</b> ; Hold if SBF  | P>100 and/or HR <55    |     |  |  |
| Labetalo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>)I:</u> 1                        | <b>0mg IVP</b> ; repeat after 10 minute | es for a total of 20mg |     |  |  |

| Cooke C                                                                                                                                                                      | County EMS                                                                                |                                                                                                                                         |                                                  | <u>тос</u>                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Guideline - Respiratory<br>Asthma                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                         | R01                                              | Page 34                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | Adult                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                         | Pediat                                           | ric                                                                                                                            |
| Clinical Presentation:<br>Respiratory distress, wheezing on expiration, coughing,<br>tripod positioning and / or accessory muscle use.                                       |                                                                                           | Clinical Presentation:<br>Respiratory distress, wheezing on expiration,<br>coughing, tripod positioning and/or accessory<br>muscle use. |                                                  |                                                                                                                                |
| Interventions:<br>EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>3. O2 per patient                                                                    |                                                                                           | Interventions:<br><u>EMT:</u><br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient                    |                                                  |                                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>4. <u>Albuterol:</u></li> <li><u>Intermediate:</u></li> <li>5. Establish vascular a</li> <li>6. Fluid bolus</li> <li>Normal Saline</li> <li>Paramedic I:</li> </ul> | 2.5 mg nebulized updraft;<br>may repeat once in 10 min<br>ccess<br>250cc; may repeat once | 4. <u>Albuter</u>                                                                                                                       | ONI<br>2 ye<br>once<br>Med                       | ng nebulized updraft;<br>YHALF dose if under<br>ears; may be repeated<br>e in 10 minutes; only with<br>ical Control Permission |
| 7. EKG<br>8. <u>Terbutaline:</u> 0.25 mg SQ<br>9. <u>Magnesium Sulfate:</u> 1 gram IVP                                                                                       |                                                                                           | Paramedi<br>6. EKG, E<br>If steroid                                                                                                     | <u>c I:</u><br>TCO2 Monitor<br><b>dependent:</b> | – .1 mg/kg IV/IO/IM OR                                                                                                         |
| 10. <u>Dexamethasone:</u><br>OR                                                                                                                                              | 4mgIVP                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                         | neb                                              | ulized updraft.<br>dose 4 mg                                                                                                   |
| Methylprednisone:                                                                                                                                                            | 125 mgIV                                                                                  | 8. Continu                                                                                                                              | ious updraft                                     |                                                                                                                                |
| 11. <u>Ketamine:</u><br>If IV unobtainable:<br><u>Dexamethasone:</u>                                                                                                         | <b>0.5 mg/kg IV; severe cases</b><br><b>4 mg;</b> can be added to<br>nebulized treatment  | 9. <u>Epinepl</u><br>10. <u>Terbu</u>                                                                                                   | OR                                               | I mg/kg IM<br>( single dose SQ 0.3 mg<br>nebulize updraft .5 mg;<br>mg SQ OR nebulized                                         |
| 12. <u>Morphine:</u><br>13. Continuous updraft                                                                                                                               | <b>4mg;</b> can be added to nebulized treatment                                           | in 2 cc saline                                                                                                                          |                                                  | -                                                                                                                              |
| 14. Epinephrine (1:1,                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                         |                                                  |                                                                                                                                |
| 15. Consider CPAP<br>IF STATUS ASTH                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                         |                                                  |                                                                                                                                |

| Ens. |
|------|
|      |

| CONTRACTOR                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Cooke County EMS</b>                                      | Cooke County EMS                                                         |                                                                        |             |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                | Clinical Guideline - Respirator                              | Ŷ                                                                        |                                                                        |             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bronchiolitis                                                |                                                                          | R02                                                                    | Page 35     |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                              |                                                                          |                                                                        | L           |  |
| Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              |                                                                          |                                                                        |             |  |
| Clinical I                                                                                                                                                                                     | Presentation:                                                |                                                                          |                                                                        |             |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                | f upper respiratory infection, ra<br>. Under 2 years of age. | apid onset, hacking cough, au                                            | dible wheezing, letha                                                  | gy and, may |  |
| Intervent                                                                                                                                                                                      | ions:                                                        |                                                                          |                                                                        |             |  |
| EMT:<br>1. Ensure patent airway<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2 (if tolerated)<br>3. Oxygen, humidified (blow-by if delivery device not tolerated)<br>4. Position of comfort<br>5. Iffebrile: |                                                              |                                                                          |                                                                        |             |  |
| Tylenol Suspension: 15 mg/kg PO or RECTAL                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              |                                                                          |                                                                        |             |  |
| 6. <u>Albuterol:</u>                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                              | 2.5 mg nebulized updraft;<br>1.25 mg nebulized updraft if under 2 years; |                                                                        |             |  |
| Intermed<br>7. Establis                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>diate:</u><br>sh vascular access                          |                                                                          |                                                                        |             |  |
| <u>Paramed</u><br>8. EKG                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>ic I:</u>                                                 |                                                                          |                                                                        |             |  |
| 9. <u>Epinephrine (1:1000)</u>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                              | .5 mg nebulized updraft; may repeat after 10 min                         |                                                                        |             |  |
| Contact Medical Control:                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                              |                                                                          |                                                                        |             |  |
| Albuterol: (repeat dose):                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                              | 2.5 mg nebulized updraft;<br>1.25 mg nebulized updra                     | .5 mg nebulized updraft;<br>.25 mg nebulized updrafte if under 2 years |             |  |

Epinephrine (1:1,000):

0.01 mg/kg SQ



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Respiratory

|                                                                                                                                                                    | Adult                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Severe respiratory distress, cyanosis, diaphoresis, adventitious lung sounds, JVD, altered LOC and, chest pain.                                                    |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO <sub>2, and</sub> EtCO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient, consider BVM<br>4. Elevate head 30 degrees from supine |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascular access                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Paramedic I:<br>6. EKG, 15 Lead                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 7. <u>Nitroglycerin:</u>                                                                                                                                           | 0.4 mg SL; repeat every 5 minutes x 3 doses                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| 8. <u>Consider CPAP</u><br>Consider Nitro Drip with CPAP                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Nitro Drip:</u>                                                                                                                                                 | 5-10 mcg/min; titrate up every 5 minutes<br>maintain SBP >90 mmHg;<br>Max dose 200 mcg/min<br>MUST USE IV PUMP <u>(Drip Chart)</u> |  |  |  |  |
| Consider, with severe dyspnea and pulmonary edema:                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 9. <u>Morphine:</u>                                                                                                                                                | 2-5mgIVP; repeat @ 2mgincrements every 5 minutes (Max dose of 10 mg)                                                               |  |  |  |  |
| 10. <u>Lasix:</u>                                                                                                                                                  | 0.5–1 mg/kg IVP                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| BE PREPARED TO INTUBATE                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Contact Medical Control:                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Dopamine:</u>                                                                                                                                                   | 5 - 20 mcg/kg/min to raise BP > 100 systolic;<br>titrate to effect MUST USE IV PUMP (Drip Chart)                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |

| CONKE COUNTS |
|--------------|
|              |
|              |

| - NOKE COUNTY                                                                   | Cooke County EM                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                          |                        | TOC     |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                                 | Clinical Guideline -Respirator                                                                                                                                                                                          | ſŸ                         | R04                    | Page 37 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                 | Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Clinical</u>                                                                 | Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Dyspne                                                                          | a with history of chronic bror                                                                                                                                                                                          | nchitis and / or emphysema |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Intervent                                                                       | tions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| 2. VS, inc<br>3. Oxyge                                                          | EMT:         1. Assess and treat ABC's         2. VS, including SpO2 <sub>and</sub> EtC02         3. Oxygen per patient         Mild dyspnea:       1–2LPM via NC         Severe dyspnea:       10–15LPM via NRB or BVM |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Interme<br>4. Establi                                                           | <u>diate:</u><br>sh vascular access                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Paramed<br>5. EKG, 1                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| 6. <u>Albut</u>                                                                 | erol:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2.5 mg nebulized updraft   | , may repeat once in 1 | I0 min  |  |  |  |  |
| OR                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| <u>DuoNeb</u>                                                                   | DuoNeb: 3 ml nebulized updraft; may repeat once in 10 min                                                                                                                                                               |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| 7. <u>Terbu</u>                                                                 | taline:                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0.25 mgSQ                  |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| 8. <u>Dexamethasone:</u>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4mgIVP                     |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| OR                                                                              | OR                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Methylp                                                                         | rednisone:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 125 mgIV                   |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Consider CPAP<br>10. For Anxious Patient's consider: (must use with caution) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Ativan:                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 mgSIVP                   |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| OR                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                        |         |  |  |  |  |
| Valium:                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2–5 mg SIVP                |                        |         |  |  |  |  |



| UNTY | Cooke County EMS                 |     | TOC     |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| E    | Clinical Guideline - Respiratory |     |         |
|      | Croup                            | R05 | Page 38 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                  | Pediatric                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                     |
| History of upper respiratory infect                                                                                                                                              | ion, "barking" cough, most common at night, ages 6 months to 4 yrs.<br><b>Do not examine throat</b> |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                     |
| EMT:                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     |
| <ol> <li>Insure patentairway</li> <li>VS, including SpO2 &amp; EtCO2 (if t</li> <li>Oxygen, humidified (blow-by if d</li> <li>Position of comfort</li> <li>Iffebrile:</li> </ol> |                                                                                                     |
| 6. <u>Dexamethasone:</u>                                                                                                                                                         | 0.6 mg/kg PO, mixed with Tylenol                                                                    |
| 7. <u>Tylenol Suspension:</u>                                                                                                                                                    | 15 mg/kg PO OR RECTAL                                                                               |
| <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>8. EKG                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                     |
| Consideration:                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                     |
| 8. <u>Epinephrine (1:1000)</u> :                                                                                                                                                 | .5 mg nebulized updraft; may repeat after 10 min                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                     |



**R06** 

TOC

Page 39

### **Clinical Presentation:**

Rapid onset, high fever, sore throat, drooling, inspiratory stridor, tri-pod positioning. Less than 5 y/o, **do not** examine throat or place anything in mouth.

## These patients require rapid transport.

#### Interventions:

## EMT / Intermediate:

- 1. Ensure patent airway
- 2. VS, including SpO2
- 3. Oxygen, humidified (blow-by if delivery device not tolerated)
- 4. Position of comfort

## Paramedic I:

- 5. EKG
- 6. Dexamethasone

## 0.1 mg/kg, nebulized updraft

**Contact Medical Control:** 

If complete airway obstruction: Attempt intubation or Cricothyroidotomy

Agitation can increase edema or swelling.

## \*AVOID IV IF POSSIBLE\*



# Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Respiratory

R07

TOC

| Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>EMT:</b><br>1. If patient able to cough, allow patient to relieve obstruction on his / her own<br>2. If patient unable to relieve obstruction, perform Heimlich maneuver appropriate to age |
| Intermediate:<br>3. Attempt to visualize obstruction and remove with Magill Forceps<br>4. Oxygen and intubation, as needed<br>5. Transport immediately                                         |
| Paramedic I:<br>6. Establish vascular access only in deteriorating patients                                                                                                                    |

**Contact Medical Control:** 

\*Cricothyroidotomy, only if all other efforts fail.....\*



## **Cooke County EMS**

Clinical Guideline - Respiratory

TOC

Page 41

Adult

## **Clinical Presentation:**

Dyspnea with adventitious breath sounds and history of respiratory infection, productive purulent cough, fever, chest wall pain, and no evidence of CHF (pedal edema, JVD, pertinent cardiac history).

## Interventions:

## EMT:

- 1.Assess and treat ABC's
- 2. VS, including SpO2 and EtC02
- 3. Oxygen per patient
- 4. Encourage productive coughing. Suction as needed.

## Intermediate:

7. Establish vascular access

## 8. Normal Saline

250 ml/hour

#### Paramedic I: 9. EKG, 15 lead

5. <u>Albuterol:</u> 2.5 mg nebulized updraft; may repeat once in 10 min

## With EtC02 presentation indicating bronchospasms

6. DuoNeb: 3ml nebulized updraft; may repeat in 10 min.

10. Consider CPAP



| LUI | E01 |  |
|-----|-----|--|
|-----|-----|--|

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:<br>Urticaria and itching without dyspnea or hypotension.                                                                                                                         | Clinical Presentation:<br>Urticaria and itching without dyspnea or hypotension.                                                                                                |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                          | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                 |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>Intermediate:<br>4. Establish vascular access<br>Paramedic I:<br>5. EKG<br>6. Benadryl:<br>25 mg IVP or 50 mg IM | EMT and Intermediate:<br>1. Ensure patent airway<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>Paramedic I:<br>4. EKG<br>5. <u>Benadryl:</u><br>1.0 mg/kg IM; MAX 25 mg |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Cooke County EMS                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                            | тос             |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Clinical Guideline - Environmental<br>Allergic Reaction (Moderate                                                                               | 2)                                                                                                                         | E02                                                                                                                        | Page 43         |  |
| Adult                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                            | Pediatric                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                          | Clinical Pres                                                                                                              | entation:                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| Urticaria, itching and dyspnea without hypotension <b>Note:</b> If significant wheezes see <i>Asthma Protocol</i>                               |                                                                                                                            | ning, dyspnea withou<br>icant wheezes: see P                                                                               |                 |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                  | Interventions                                                                                                              | <u>s:</u>                                                                                                                  |                 |  |
| EMT:<br>1.Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>4. EPIPEN, if patient prescribed.                 | 2. VS, includir<br>3. O2 per patie                                                                                         | EMT:<br>1. Ensure patent airway<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>3. O2 per patient<br>4. EPIPEN, if patient prescribed. |                 |  |
| Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascular access                                                                                                   | Intermediate<br>5. Establish va                                                                                            | <u>e:</u><br>ascular access                                                                                                |                 |  |
| Paramedic I:<br>6. EKG<br>7. <u>Epinephrine (1:1,000):</u><br>0.5 mgIM                                                                          | Paramedic I:<br>6. <u>Benadryl:</u><br>1.0 mg/kg IV/IM; MAX 25 mg<br>7. <u>Epinephrine (1:1,000):</u>                      |                                                                                                                            |                 |  |
| Cardiachx./Age>65 0.3 mgIM<br>8. <u>BenadryI:</u><br>50 mg IVP or 50 mg IM                                                                      | 0.005 mg/kg IM; MAX 0.3 mg<br>8. EKG<br>If patient has moderate to severe dyspnea, meds<br>may be given prior to IV access |                                                                                                                            |                 |  |
| If patient is in moderate to severe dyspnea,<br>initial medications may be given prior to IV ac-                                                |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                            | e dyspnea, meds |  |
| cess       9. Dexamethasone:       0.1 mg/kg IVP         9. Dexamethasone:       Max dose 4 mg                                                  |                                                                                                                            | •                                                                                                                          |                 |  |
| 8 mg IVP<br>OR                                                                                                                                  | OR                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                            |                 |  |
| Methylprednisolone:         Methylprednisolone:           125 mg IVP         1 mg/kg IVP           Contact Medical Control:         1 mg/kg IVP |                                                                                                                            | VP                                                                                                                         |                 |  |
| <u>Contact Medical Control:</u>                                                                                                                 | Repeat Epinephrine (1:1,000):<br>0.01 mg/kg SQ                                                                             |                                                                                                                            | kg SQ           |  |
| Repeat Epinephrine (1:1,000):<br>0.3 mg SQ                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                            |                 |  |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director



## Cooke County EMS

Clinical Guideline - Environmental

## Allergic Reaction - Anaphylaxis

Page 44

E03

| Adult                                                                                                                            |                                      | Pediatric                                                                                                                  |                                        |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                           |                                      | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                     |                                        |  |  |
| Urticaria, edema, dyspnea and hypotension (BP < 90                                                                               |                                      | Urticaria, edema, dyspnea and hypotension.                                                                                 |                                        |  |  |
| systolic).<br>Note: if significant wheezes se                                                                                    | e Asthma Protocol                    | <b>NOTE:</b> If significant wheezes refer to <i>Pediatric Asthma</i>                                                       |                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                      | Protocol.                                                                                                                  |                                        |  |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                   |                                      | Interventions:                                                                                                             |                                        |  |  |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtC02<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>4. EPIPEN, if patient prescribed. |                                      | EMT:<br>1. Ensure patent airway<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & EtC02<br>3. O2 per patient<br>3. EPIPEN, if patient prescribed. |                                        |  |  |
| Intermediate:<br>5. Establish vascular access                                                                                    |                                      | Intermediate:<br>4. Establish vascular ac                                                                                  | cess                                   |  |  |
| <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>6. EKG                                                                                                    |                                      | Paramedic I:                                                                                                               |                                        |  |  |
| 7. Epinephrine (1:10, 000):                                                                                                      |                                      | 5. <u>Benadryl:</u>                                                                                                        | 1.0 mg/kg IV/IM;                       |  |  |
| Cardiachx./Age>65                                                                                                                | 0.5 mg IVP or IN<br>0.3 mg IVP or IN |                                                                                                                            | MAX 25 mg                              |  |  |
| Carulacitx./Age>03                                                                                                               | may repeat once                      | 6. Epinephrine (1:1,00                                                                                                     | <u>)0):</u>                            |  |  |
| OR                                                                                                                               |                                      | 0.005 mg/kg IM                                                                                                             |                                        |  |  |
| Epinephrine (1:1000):                                                                                                            |                                      | MAX 0                                                                                                                      | .3 mg                                  |  |  |
| Cardiachx./Age>65                                                                                                                | 0.5 mg IM<br>0.3 mg IM               | OR                                                                                                                         |                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                  | may repeat once                      | 7. Epinephrine (1:10,0                                                                                                     | 00):                                   |  |  |
| 8. <u>Benadryl:</u>                                                                                                              |                                      |                                                                                                                            | 0.01 mg/kg slow IV/IO/IN;              |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                  | 50 mg IVP or<br>50 mg IM             |                                                                                                                            | MAX 0.3 mg                             |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                  | JUIIIAIIAI                           | 8. EKG                                                                                                                     |                                        |  |  |
| 9. <u>Dexamethasone:</u>                                                                                                         |                                      |                                                                                                                            |                                        |  |  |
| OR                                                                                                                               | 8 mg IVP                             | If patient has moderat<br>may be given prior to                                                                            | e to severe dyspnea, meds<br>IV access |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                      |                                                                                                                            |                                        |  |  |
| Methylprednisone:                                                                                                                | 125 mg IVP                           | 9. <u>Dexamethasone:</u>                                                                                                   | 0.1 mg/kg IVP                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                      | OR                                                                                                                         | Max dose 4 mg                          |  |  |
| Be prepared to intubate should patient's condition decline.                                                                      |                                      | Mothylprodpicologo                                                                                                         |                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                      | <u>Methylprednisolone</u>                                                                                                  | <u>.</u><br>1 mg/kg IVP                |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                      |                                                                                                                            |                                        |  |  |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director



## Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline - Environmental

Heat Cramps/Exhaustion

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                 | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                 | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| ties with associated r                                                                                                                                                     | ner with cramping in the extremi-<br>nausea, vomiting, syncope epi-<br>reating and tachycardia.                                                 | Hot and humid weather with cramping in the extremities with associated nausea, vomiting, syncope episode with profuse sweating and tachycardia.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                 | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Do not allow patien                                                                                                                                                        | 2 and temperature<br>environment<br>live clothing<br>heet<br>in, axilla, and neck<br>it to shiver. If shivering oc-<br>nd lightly cover patient | EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2 & temperature<br>3. O2 per patient<br>4. External cooling:<br>Remove to cool environment<br>Remove excessive clothing<br>Cover with wet sheet<br>Fan patient<br>Ice packs to groin, axilla, and neck<br>Do not allow patient to shiver. If shivering occurs<br>stop cooling and lightly cover patient<br>5. If alert, administer electrolyte drink, PO |  |  |
| Intermediate:<br>6. Establish vascular<br>7. Fluid Bolus<br>Cooled Normal<br>8. Dextrose stick:<br>If < 80 or signs of Hy<br>If alert:<br>Oral Glucose:<br>If altered LOC: | Saline:<br>250 – 500 ml; may<br>repeat bolus (Max 1000cc)<br>/poglycemia:<br>15G                                                                | Intermediate:<br>6. Establish vascular access<br>Cooled Normal Saline: 15 - 20 ml/kg/hr7. Dextrose stick:<br>If < 80 or signs of Hypoglycemia:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| <u>Thiamine:</u>                                                                                                                                                           | 100 mg                                                                                                                                          | Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| <u>D50:</u>                                                                                                                                                                | 25gIVP                                                                                                                                          | 8. EKG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>9. EKG                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |



Heat Stroke

Page 46

| [                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Adult                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pediatric            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
| Absence of sweating, reddened skin altered LOC,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                | Absence of sweating, reddened skin altered LOC,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
| seizures and core temp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | > 105                                                                                          | seizures and core temp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | o > 105              |
| EMT:1. Assess and treat ABC's2. VS, including SpO23. O2 per patient4. Aggressive external cooling:<br>Remove to cool environment<br>Remove excessive clothing<br>Cover with wet sheet<br>Fan patient<br>Ice packs to groin, axilla, and neckDo not allow patient to shiver. If shivering occurs |                                                                                                | nterventions:<br>EMT:<br>I. Ensure patent airway<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. High flow oxygen<br>4. Rapid external cooling:<br>Remove to cool environment.<br>Remove all clothing.<br>Sponge with cool water.<br>Avoid large amounts of fluid PO<br>Fan patient.<br>Do not allow patient to shiver. If shivering occurs<br>stop cooling and lightly cover patient. |                      |
| 6. Dextrose stick: if < 80<br><u>Thiamine:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | e 250 – 500cc Bolus; may<br>repeat bolus (Max 1000cc)<br>) or signs of Hypoglycemia:<br>100 mg | <u>Intermediate:</u><br>5. Establish vascular ad<br>Cooled Normal Salin<br><u>Paramedic I:</u><br>6. (to stop shivering of<br><u>Valium:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | e 15 – 20 ml/kg/hour |
| <u>D50:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 25gIVP                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | IN, or Rectal        |
| <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>7. <i>(to stop shivering o</i><br><u>Valium:</u><br>OR                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | or seizure activity)<br>5–10mgIVP<br>(Max 10 mg)                                               | If Valium is not available<br><u>Ativan:</u><br>0.05 – 0.1 mg/kg SIV<br>Rectal 0.1 – 0.2 mg/<br>Max dose 4 mg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
| Ativan:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1–2mgSIVP                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
| OR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
| <u>Versed:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>5 mg IVP or IM;</b><br>may repeat after 20 minutes                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
| 7. EKG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |

N A X 4

> m g



Page 47

Hypothermia

| Adult Pediatric                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                         | <b>-</b><br>tal) of 90º - 95ºF, shivering and                                                       | Clinical Presentation:<br>Core temperature < 90 degrees, cessation of shivering<br>activity and / or altered mental status.                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |  |
| Chest                                                                                                                                                   | ning:<br>clothing<br>et<br>groin, axilla, neck, lateral<br>ndling or agitation of patient.<br>ccess |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |  |
| 7. Dextrose stick: if < 8                                                                                                                               | 0 <b>or</b> Signs of hypoglycemia:                                                                  | <u>Paramedic I:</u><br>8. EKG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |  |
| <u>Thiamine:</u>                                                                                                                                        | 100 mg                                                                                              | 9. Dextrose stick: if < 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 or sign and symptoms of hypo-                          |  |
| <u>D50:</u>                                                                                                                                             | 25gIVP                                                                                              | glycemia:<br>Infants:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D10: 5–10ml/kg IV<br>D10 may be prepared with <u>D50</u> |  |
| Paramedic I:<br>8. EKG<br>9. Consider Pain mana<br>Severe: core temp < 9                                                                                | agement<br>0º, no shivering, cyanosis,                                                              | <ul> <li>&lt; 3years old:</li> <li>&gt; 3 years or older:</li> <li>D To may be prepared with diluted 1:4 with sterile H</li> <li>D 25: 2-4 ml/kg IV, slov</li> <li>D 25 may be prepared with diluted 1:1 with sterile H<sub>2</sub></li> <li>&gt; 3 years or older:</li> </ul> |                                                          |  |
| altered LOC and apnea, treat as mild or moderate<br>except:<br>If pulseless or BP < 60 systolic, begin CPR.<br><u>Maintain good basic life support.</u> |                                                                                                     | Maintain good basic life support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |  |
| Contact Medical Con                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                     | Use cardiac drugs only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | y on medical control order.                              |  |
| To begin Advanced Li                                                                                                                                    | ne Support                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |  |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director



Near Drowning

| E06 |  |
|-----|--|

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Clinical Presentation:</u></b><br>Water submersion without cardiopulmonary arrest and without evidence of hypothermia                                                                                                                                                                    | Clinical Presentation:<br>Near Drowning refers to injuries, after partial or com-<br>plete submersion, in which the child did not die or<br>where the death occurred more than 24 hours after<br>the incident.                                                                              |
| Interventions:<br>EMT:<br>1. C-spine precautions<br>2. Ensure patent airway<br>3. Suction as needed<br>4. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>5. Oxygen per patient<br>6. Begin external warming if appropriate:<br>Remove wet clothing<br>Wrap in blanket<br>Heat packs to neck, groin, and axilla. | Interventions:<br>EMT:<br>1. C-spine precautions<br>2. Ensure patent airway<br>3. Suction as needed<br>4. VS, including SpO2 & EtCO2<br>5. Oxygen per patient<br>6. External warming if appropriate:<br>Remove wet clothing.<br>Wrap in blankets.<br>Heat packs to neck, groin, and axilla. |
| Intermediate:         7. Establish vascular access         8. Airway management as necessary. ETCO2         Paramedic I:         9. EKG         (see appropriate protocol)         Consider water temperature and possible                                                                     | Intermediate:         7. Establish vascular access         8. Airway management as necessary. ETCO2         Paramedic I:         9. EKG         (see appropriate protocol)         Consider water temperature and possible                                                                  |
| hypothermia.<br>Transportation is necessary due to complications that<br>may arise later.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | hypothermia.<br>Transportation is necessary due to complications that<br>may arise later.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



Snake Bite

| A 1.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Adult                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Ensure receiving facility has the capability to treat the patient.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ensure receiving facility has the capability to treat the patient.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. VS, including SpO2<br>3. Oxygen per patient<br>4. Keep victim quiet<br>5. Remove all jewelry and tight clothing from the af-<br>fected limb which is maintained at heart level<br>6. Treat for shock<br>7. Immobilize the affected part at heart level<br>8. If available, the dead snake should be transported<br>to the hospital for proper identification<br>9. Outline the effective site and note the time of out-<br>line to assist with watching for swelling | <ul> <li>EMT:</li> <li>1. Assess and treat ABC's</li> <li>2. VS, including SpO2</li> <li>3. Oxygen per patient</li> <li>4. Keep victim quiet</li> <li>5. Remove all jewelry and tight clothing from the affected limb which is maintained at heart level</li> <li>6. Treat for shock</li> <li>7. Immobilize the affected part at heart level</li> <li>8. If available, the dead snake should be transported to the hospital for proper identification</li> <li>9. Outline the effective site and note the time of outline to assist with watching for swelling</li> </ul> |
| Intermediate:<br>10. Establish vascular access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Intermediate:<br>10. Establish vascular access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Paramedic I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11. EKG, 15 lead, if appropriate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 11. EKG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12. <u>Consider Pain management</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12. <u>Consider Pain management</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| COOKE COUNTL              | Cooke County                            | EMS    |                |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| Contraction of the second | Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics         |        | Page 1         |
| A CONTRACTOR              | Table of Contents                       |        | l uge 1        |
| Page #                    | Guideline Name                          | Ref. # | Last Update    |
| 2                         | Vaginal Bleeding                        | OB01   | April 15, 2016 |
| 3                         | <u> Pre-Eclampsia / Eclampsia</u>       | OB02   | April 15, 2016 |
| 4                         | <u>Preterm Labor</u>                    | OB03   | April 15, 2016 |
| 5                         | <u>Labor</u>                            | OB04   | April 15, 2016 |
| 6                         | <b>Delivery / Cephalic Presentation</b> | OB05   | April 15, 2016 |
| 7                         | <b>Delivery / Breech Presentation</b>   | OB06   | April 15, 2016 |
| 8                         | <b>Delivery / Cord Presentation</b>     | OB07   | April 15, 2016 |
| 9                         | <b>Delivery / Limb Presentation</b>     | OB08   | April 15, 2016 |
| 10                        | Post Delivery                           | OB09   | April 15, 2016 |
| 11                        | Neonatal Resuscitation                  | OB10   | April 15, 2016 |
| 11                        | Meconium Staining                       | OB11   | April 15, 2016 |

| DOKE COUNTL                                                                                                                                  | <b>Cooke County</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ' EMS                                              |      | Return to Contents |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                              | Clinical Guideline - O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ostetrics                                          | 0004 |                    |
| and the second                                                                                                                               | Vaginal Bleedi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ng                                                 | OB01 | Page 2             |
| Clinical F                                                                                                                                   | Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | in the absence of labor.                           |      |                    |
| Intervent                                                                                                                                    | ions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                    |      |                    |
| <ol> <li>Oxyger</li> <li>VS, incl</li> <li>If sever</li> <li>opening a</li> </ol>                                                            | <ul> <li>EMT:</li> <li>1. Assess and treat ABC's</li> <li>2. Oxygen per patient</li> <li>3. VS, including SpO2</li> <li>4. If severe bleeding, examine vaginal area and retain any tissue or clots. Place a sterile dressing over vaginal opening and leave loose.</li> <li>5. TRANSPORT IMMEDIATELY.</li> </ul> |                                                    |      |                    |
| Intermed                                                                                                                                     | liate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                    |      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                              | sh vascular access<br>I <b>ormal Saline</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Infuse per Volume<br>Resuscitation Protocol        |      |                    |
| <u>Paramedi</u><br>7. EKG                                                                                                                    | <u>c I:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                    |      |                    |
| <u>Contact I</u>                                                                                                                             | ledical Control:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                    |      |                    |
| For seve                                                                                                                                     | re nausea and vomi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ting:                                              |      |                    |
| <u>Ondanse</u><br>OR                                                                                                                         | <u>tron (</u> Zofran):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4mgIVP,IMorODT;<br>may repeat (Max 8 mg Q 4 hours) |      |                    |
| Prometha                                                                                                                                     | azine:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12.5mgIVP;25mgIM                                   |      |                    |
| Possible                                                                                                                                     | causes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                    |      |                    |
| Abruptio Placenta:<br>Pain, uterine contractions, may appear to be normal labor.                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                    |      |                    |
| Placenta Previa:<br>Painless, bright red hemorrhaging, usually at end of second trimester.                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                    |      |                    |
| Spontaneous Abortion:<br>Abdominal cramps, vaginal hemorrhage, back pain, presence of tissue of fetus.<br>Do not attempt placental delivery. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                    |      |                    |
|                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                    |      |                    |

These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Medical Director

| Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics<br>Pre-Eclampsia / Eclampsia       OB02       Page 3         Silvad Presentations       Editation 20 weeks and hypertension (BP > 140 systolic and/or > 90 diastolic) with peripheral edema.moderate to severe nausea/vomiting, severe headache, and hyperteflexia.       Image: Comparison (BP > 140 systolic and/or > 90 diastolic) with peripheral edema.moderate to severe nausea/vomiting, severe headache, and hyperteflexia.         Internetions       Image: Comparison (BP > 140 systolic and/or > 90 diastolic) with peripheral edema.moderate to severe nausea/vomiting, severe headache, and hyperteflexia.         Internetions       Image: Comparison (BP > 140 systolic and/or > 90 diastolic) with peripheral edema.moderate to severe nausea/vomiting, severe headache, and hyperteflexia.         Internetions       Image: Comparison (BP > 140 systolic and/or > 90 diastolic) with peripheral edema.moderate to severe nausea/vomiting, severe headache, and hyperteflexia.         Internetion:       3. Assess Sty, incluing SpO2, with patient on left side, every 5 minutes         Internetion:       4. Establish vascular access         Paramedic I:       3. Badin Subuclar access         2. Face       2. g IM, If unable to obtain IV         Consider repeating:       3. g Img IVP B: or         Independent if hypertensive:       2. g on gIVP         Experience       2. 10 mg IVP         OR       Maxemine definition of the second definition definition definition definition definition definitin definitin definition definition definition definiti | NOKE COUNTL     | Cooke County           | / EMS                                     |       | Return to Contents |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Vere-Eclampsia / Eclampsia         Clinical Presentation:         Gestation > 20 weeks and hypertension (BP > 140 systolic and/or > 90 diastolic) with peripheral edema, moderate to severe nausea/vomiting, severe headache, and hyperreflexia.         Interventions:         EMI:         1. Assess and treat ABC's         2. Oxygen per patient         3. Assess VS, including SpO2, with patient on left side, every 5 minutes         Intermediate:         4. Establish vascular access         Paramedic I:         5. EKG         6. Magnesium sulfate:         4 - 6 g in 50 ml of Saline over 20 min IVPB; or 2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV         Consider repeating:         Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2 -10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | Clinical Guideline - O | bstetrics                                 | OB02  | Page 3             |
| Gestation > 20 weeks and hypertension (BP > 140 systolic and/or > 90 diastolic) with peripheral edema, moderate to severe nausea/vomiting, severe headache, and hyperreflexia. Interventions: EMT: 1. Assess and treat ABC's 2. Oxygen per patient 3. Assess VS, including SpO2, with patient on left side, every 5 minutes Intermediate: 4. Establish vascular access Paramedic I: 5. EKG 6. Magnesium sulfate: 2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV Contact Medical Control: Consider repeating: Magnesium sulfate: 2 g grams IV Consider if hypertensive: Labetalol: 2 0 mg IVP For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider: Valium: 2 -10 mg IVP OR Ativan: 1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | V               | Pre-Eclampsia          | a / Eclampsia                             | 0002  | ,<br>,             |
| edema, moderate to severe nausea/vomiting, severe headache, and hyperreflexia. Interventions: EMT: 1. Assess and treat ABC's 2. Oxygen per patient 3. Assess VS, including SpO2, with patient on left side, every 5 minutes Intermediate: 4. Establish vascular access Paramedic I: 5. EKG 6. Magnesium sulfate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Clinical F      | Presentation:          |                                           |       |                    |
| Interventions:<br>EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABC's<br>2. Oxygenperpatient<br>3. Assess VS, including SpO2, with patient on left side, every 5 minutes<br>Intermediate:<br>4. Establish vascular access<br>Paramedic I:<br>5. EKG<br>6. Magnesium sulfate: 4-6 g in 50 ml of Saline<br>over 20 min IVPB; or<br>2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV<br>Contact Medical Control:<br>Consider repeating:<br>Magnesium sulfate: 2 grams IV<br>Consider if hypertensive:<br>Labetalol: 20 mg IVP<br>For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:<br>Valium: 2-10 mg IVP<br>OR<br>Ativan: 1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | • •                    |                                           | , , , | neral              |
| 1. Assess and treat ABC's         2. Oxygenperpatient         3. Assess VS, including SpO2, with patient on left side, every 5 minutes         Intermediate:         4. Establish vascular access         Paramedic I:         5. EKG         6. Magnesium sulfate:         4 - 6 g in 50 ml of Saline<br>over 20 min IVPB; or<br>2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV         Contact Medical Control:         Consider repeating:         Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2-10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |                        | sed/vorming, severeneadache, and          |       |                    |
| 2. Oxygenperpatient<br>3. Assess VS, including SpO2, with patient on left side, every 5 minutes<br>Intermediate:<br>4. Establish vascular access<br>Paramedic I:<br>5. EKG<br>6. Magnesium sulfate: 4 - 6 g in 50 ml of Saline<br>over 20 min IVPB; or<br>2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV<br>Consider repeating:<br>Magnesium sulfate: 2 grams IV<br>Consider repeating:<br>Magnesium sulfate: 2 grams IV<br>Consider if hypertensive:<br>Labetalol: 20 mg IVP<br>For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:<br>Valium: 2-10 mg IVP<br>OR<br>Ativan: 1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | and traat ABC's        |                                           |       |                    |
| Intermediate:         4. Establish vascular access         Paramedic I:         5. EKG         6. Magnesium sulfate:       4 - 6 g in 50 ml of Saline<br>over 20 min IVPB; or<br>2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV         Contact Medical Control:         Consider repeating:         Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2 - 10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2. Oxyger       | perpatient             |                                           |       |                    |
| 4. Establish vascular access         Paramedic I:         5. EKG         6. Magnesium sulfate:       4 - 6 g in 50 ml of Saline over 20 min IVPB; or 2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV         Contact Medical Control:         Consider repeating:         Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2 - 10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3. Assess       | VS, including SpO2,    | with patient on left side, every 5 minute | es    |                    |
| 5. EKG         6. Magnesium sulfate:       4 - 6 g in 50 ml of Saline over 20 min IVPB; or 2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV         Contact Medical Control:         Consider repeating:         Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2 -10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |                        |                                           |       |                    |
| 6. Magnesium sulfate: 4-6 g in 50 ml of Saline over 20 min IVPB; or 2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV   Contact Medical Control:   Consider repeating:   Magnesium sulfate:   2 grams IV   Consider if hypertensive:   Labetalol:   20 mg IVP   For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:   Valium:   2-10 mg IVP   OR   Ativan:   1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | <u>c I:</u>            |                                           |       |                    |
| over 20 min IVPB; or<br>2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV         Contact Medical Control:         Consider repeating:         Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2 -10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5. EKG          |                        |                                           |       |                    |
| 2 g IM, If unable to obtain IV         Contact Medical Control:         Consider repeating:         Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2-10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6. <u>Magne</u> | <u>sium sulfate</u> :  | -                                         |       |                    |
| Consider repeating:         Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2-10 mg IVP         OR         Ativan:       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                        | •                                         |       |                    |
| Magnesium sulfate:       2 grams IV         Consider if hypertensive:       Labetalol:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:       Valium:         Valium:       2 - 10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Contact I       | ledical Control:       |                                           |       |                    |
| Consider if hypertensive:         Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2-10 mg IVP         OR         Ativan:       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Consider        | repeating:             |                                           |       |                    |
| Labetalol:       20 mg IVP         For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2-10 mg IVP         OR         Ativan:       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u>Magnesi</u>  | um sulfate:            | 2 grams IV                                |       |                    |
| For seizures refractory to Mag Sulfate consider:         Valium:       2 - 10 mg IVP         OR         Ativan:       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Consider        | if hypertensive:       |                                           |       |                    |
| Valium:       2-10 mg IVP         OR       1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Labetalo        | <u>l</u> :             | 20 mgIVP                                  |       |                    |
| OR <u>Ativan: 1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | For seizu       | res refractory to Mag  | g Sulfate consider:                       |       |                    |
| Ativan: 1 mg IVP, IN; repeat as needed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <u>Valium</u> : |                        | 2-10mgIVP                                 |       |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | OR              |                        |                                           |       |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>Ativan</u> : |                        |                                           |       |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                        | erory of mindeo maritz mg                 |       |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                        |                                           |       |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                        |                                           |       |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                        |                                           |       |                    |

| INKE DOUM               | Cooke County                                                              | r EMS                                                                           |         | Return to Contents |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
|                         | Clinical Guideline - O                                                    | bstetrics                                                                       | 0.5.00  |                    |
|                         | Preterm Labo                                                              | r                                                                               | OB03    | Page 4             |
| Clinical F              | Presentation:                                                             |                                                                                 |         |                    |
| Labor prid              | or to 34 weeks gestat                                                     | ion.                                                                            |         |                    |
| Intervent               | ions:                                                                     |                                                                                 |         |                    |
| 2. Perforr<br>3. Oxyger | and treat ABC's<br>n visual exam; check f<br>n per patient<br>luding SpO2 | or crowning (if present, prepare for de                                         | livery) |                    |
| Intermed<br>Establish   | <mark>liate:</mark><br>vascular access                                    |                                                                                 |         |                    |
|                         |                                                                           | <b>ble, if delivery not imminent</b><br>e for delivery.                         |         |                    |
| Contact I               | <u>ledical Control:</u>                                                   |                                                                                 |         |                    |
| For seve                | re nausea and vomi                                                        | ting:                                                                           |         |                    |
| <u>Ondanse</u>          | t <u>ron (</u> Zofran):                                                   | <b>4mgIVP,IMorODT;</b><br>mayrepeat(Max8mgq4hours)                              |         |                    |
| If pretern              | n labor less than 34 v                                                    | veeks gestation then consider:                                                  |         |                    |
| <u>Terbutali</u>        | <u>ne</u> :                                                               | .25 mgSQ                                                                        |         |                    |
| Magnesi                 | um sulfate:                                                               | <b>4–6g/50cc over 20min</b><br>IVPB OR 2 grams IM;<br>if unable to obtain IV    |         |                    |
| <u>Morphine</u>         | <u>2</u> :                                                                | <b>2–10 mg IVP;</b><br>repeat every 5 minutes at<br>2 mg increments (Max 10 mg) |         |                    |
|                         |                                                                           |                                                                                 |         |                    |



#### **Clinical Presentation:**

Back and /or abdominal cramping or pain with gestation > 20 weeks.

#### Interventions:

#### EMT:

- 1. Assess and treat ABC's
- 2. Perform visual exam; check for crowning (if present, prepare for delivery)
- 3. Oxygen per patient
- 4. VS, including SpO2

### Intermediate:

Establish vascular access

### Paramedic I:

5. EKG

## 6. Transport as soon as possible, if delivery not imminent

7. If delivery is imminent; prepare for delivery.

**Contact Medical Control:** 

For severe nausea and vomiting:

<u>Ondansetron (Zofran):</u> 4mgIVP, IM or ODT; may repeat (Max 8 mg q 4 hours)



## Cooke County EMS

Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics

## **Delivery / Cephalic Presentation**

#### **Clinical Presentation:**

Active labor with presentation of fetus, delivery of infant and placenta.

### Interventions:

## EMT: Preparations:

Open OB kit.

Place mom supine with knees bent.

Place clean sheet under buttocks.

Put on sterile gloves, if possible.

Have mom pant between contractions.

Inspect for crowning.

Provide supplemental Oxygen to all delivery patients.

## Procedure:

As crowning begins, apply gentle pressure to infant's head (take caution of fontanelle).

Continue gentle pressure as head delivers.

With bulb syringe, suction infant's mouth then nose.

Check for umbilical cord around neck. If present, gently slip cord from around neck. If unable to slip around head, apply clamps 2" apart and cut in between, then unwrap cord from around neck.

The infant will naturally rotate 45° for shoulder delivery.

Gently guide head downward to assist shoulder delivery. Be prepared to support infant, delivery is quicker at this point.

Suction again, mouth then nose.

Note time of delivery.

Dry infant and wrap in infant insulating blanket to keep warm.

Clamp cord at 6" from infant and another at 2" distal from the first clamp. Cut cord.

Perform APGAR scoring at 1 and 5 minutes (treat infant per score). Refer to Pediatric Post Delivery Protocol.

## Placenta:

Placenta will deliver approximately 20 minutes after birth (do not pull on umbilical cord).

If severe bleeding persists:

Treat for shock to level of training.

Gently massage abdominal area over uterus to cause contractions and placenta delivery.

Transport.

Retain placenta and transport to hospital.

| OKE COUNT                    | Cooke County EMS                                                                                                                                        |                           | Return to Contents   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|                              | Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics                                                                                                                         |                           |                      |
| a constant                   | Delivery / Breech Presentation                                                                                                                          | OB06                      | Page 7               |
| Clinical I                   | Presentation:                                                                                                                                           | -                         |                      |
| Present                      | ation of buttocks or feet first.                                                                                                                        |                           |                      |
| Intervent                    | tions:                                                                                                                                                  |                           |                      |
|                              | s and treat ABCs<br>luding SpO2<br>patient                                                                                                              |                           |                      |
| <b>Interme</b><br>4. Establi | diate:<br>sh vascular access.                                                                                                                           |                           |                      |
| 5. Proce                     | dure:                                                                                                                                                   |                           |                      |
| Prepare                      | mother for delivery as described in the Delivery Protocol.                                                                                              |                           |                      |
|                              | us to deliver spontaneously up to the level of the umbilicus. I<br>e legs downward after the buttocks are delivered.                                    | f the fetus is in a front | presentation, gently |
| After the                    | legs are clear, support the baby's body with the palm of the                                                                                            | he hand and volar su      | rface of the arm.    |
| cord. Ge                     | umbilicus is visualized, gently extract 4 to 6 inch loop of co<br>ntly rotate the fetus to align the shoulders in an anterior-pos<br>ixilla is visible. | •                         |                      |
|                              | iide the infant upward to allow delivery of the posterior shoul<br>the anterior shoulder.                                                               | lder then gently guide    | the infant downward  |
|                              | e that the head often is delivered without difficulty. If the hea<br>a "V" on either side of the nose to provide an airway and tra                      |                           | 2–3minutes, usetwo   |
| Complete                     | e delivery procedure as described in the Delivery Protocol                                                                                              | I.                        |                      |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                      |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                      |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                      |
|                              |                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                      |

| DOKE COUNT | Cooke County EMS                |      |
|------------|---------------------------------|------|
|            | Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics |      |
|            | Delivery / Cord Presentation    | OB07 |

Page 8

## Clinical Presentation:

Umbilical cord presents with or before presenting part of fetus.

### Interventions:

## EMT:

- 1.Assess and treat ABCs
- 2. Oxygen via non-rebreather
- 3. VS, including SpO2
- 4. Place mother in knee-chest or Trendelenberg position on left side.
- 5. TRANSPORT IMMEDIATELY.

## Intermediate:

- 6. Establish vascular access
- 7. Instruct mother to "pant" with each contraction to prevent bearing down.

8. Apply moist sterile dressing to the exposed cord to minimize temperature changes that may cause umbilical artery spasm.

9. Palpate the cord to evaluate the presence or absence of a pulse. With a gloved hand, gently place one finger on each side of the cord and between presenting part and the cord, to relieve pressure on the cord. Reevaluate the cord for a pulse. The cord may spontaneously retract, but NO ATTEMPT SHOULD BE MADE TO REPOSI-TION THE CORD. DO NOT REMOVE HAND.

| DOKE COUNT                                       | Cooke County EMS                                                                                                                                                                                |      | Return to Contents |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|
|                                                  | Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                    |
| and the second                                   | Delivery / Limb Presentation                                                                                                                                                                    | OB08 | Page 9             |
| Clinical                                         | Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                    |
| Presenta                                         | ation of an extremity.                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                    |
| Intervent                                        | tions:                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                    |
| 1. Assess<br>2. Oxyger<br>3. VS,inc<br>4. Placer | EMT:<br>1. Assess and treat ABCs<br>2. Oxygen via non-rebreather<br>3. VS, including SpO2<br>4. Place mother in knee-chest or Trendelenberg position on left side.<br>5. TRANSPORT IMMEDIATELY. |      |                    |
| Interme<br>6. Establi                            | <u>diate:</u><br>sh vascular access                                                                                                                                                             |      |                    |

| DOKE COUNT                                                                       | Cooke County EMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       | Return to Contents |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                  | Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |                    |
| and the second                                                                   | Post Delivery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | OB09                  | Page 10            |
| Clinical I                                                                       | Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                    |
| Care and                                                                         | d evaluation of the newborn infant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |                    |
| Intervent                                                                        | ions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |                    |
| <ol> <li>Prevent</li> <li>Place i</li> <li>Provide</li> <li>the soles</li> </ol> | epatent airway, suctioning mouth and nose.<br>It heat loss. Dry neonate and keep warm. Cover with dry w<br>nfant on the back or side with the neck slightly extended in t<br>e tactile stimulation to induce respirations if necessary. App<br>of the feet and rubbing the infant's back.<br>m APGAR scoring at 1 and 5 minutes. | he sniffing position. |                    |
| •                                                                                | Diratory Distress:<br>Consistently, nasal flaring, grunting or retractions and S<br>Blow – by O <sub>2</sub> @ 10 LPM                                                                                                                                                                                                            | pO2 < 96%, consiste   | ntly:              |
| Sat < 90,                                                                        | apnea:<br>O2 via BVM @ 20 – 30 minute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |                    |
| 7. If Brac                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                       |                    |

| Rate81 - 100: | Blow–byO₂at10LPM                            |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Rate < 80:    | CPR, O <sub>2</sub> via BVM at 20-30 minute |

## **APGAR Score**

| Sign                       | 0           | 1                                | 2               | 1 min | 5 min |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Appearance<br>(skin color) | Blue, pale  | Body pink, extremi-<br>ties blue | Completely pink |       |       |
| Pulse rate<br>(heart rate) | Absent      | Below 100                        | Above 100       |       |       |
| Grimace<br>(irritability)  | No response | Grimaces                         | Cries           |       |       |
| Activity<br>(muscle tone)  | Limp        | Some flexion of<br>extremities   | Active motion   |       |       |
| Respiratory<br>(effort)    | Absent      | Slow and irregular               | Strong cry      |       |       |
|                            |             |                                  | Total Score:    |       |       |
|                            |             |                                  |                 |       |       |

## **Cooke County EMS**

Neonatal Resuscitation

Page 11

Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics

#### **Clinical Presentation:**

Resuscitation of the depressed neonate (infant born at >38 weeks gestation, less than 30 post partum).

### Interventions:

### EMT:

- 1. Assess and treat ABCs.
- 2. Dry and keep infant warm.
- 3. Place infant on back with neck in sniffing position.
- 4. If meconium is present refer to the Meconium Staining Protocol.
- 5. After delivery, use mild stimulation (drying, warming, suctioning) to induce respirations.
- 6. If respiratory response is slow, shallow, or absent begin positive-pressure ventilation (40-60) with pediatric bag valve mask and supplemental oxygen.
- 7. If heart rate <100, initiate positive-pressure ventilation with supplemental oxygen if not already done.
- 8. If heart rate < 80, begin chest compressions

9. If central cyanosis is present in an infant with spontaneous respirations and an adequate heart rate, administer blow-by oxygen at 5 L/min.

#### Intermediate:

- 10. Place an advanced airway if BVM ventilation is ineffective.
- 20 30 breaths/min target EtCO2 between 35 45 mmHg.
- 11. Establish vascular access

If shock is present:

Normal Saline

**10 ml/kg fluid bolus,** If needed, repeat at 10 ml/kg

Paramedic I: 12. EKG. Refer (appropriate protocol)

| DONE COUNTL                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Cooke County EMS                          |      | Return to Contents |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Clinical Guideline - Obstetrics           |      |                    |  |  |
| an encode                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Meconium Staining                         | OB11 | Page 12            |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Meconium Stanning                         | ODII |                    |  |  |
| Clinical I                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Presentation:                             |      |                    |  |  |
| Presenc                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | e of fetal stool in amniotic fluid.       |      |                    |  |  |
| Interventions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |      |                    |  |  |
| EMT:                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |      |                    |  |  |
| 1. Suction                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | n mouth, pharynx, and nose in that order. |      |                    |  |  |
| 2. Provide blow-by oxygen.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |      |                    |  |  |
| Interne dista and Barana dia k                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |      |                    |  |  |
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | liate and Paramedic I:                    |      |                    |  |  |
| 3. Suction hypopharynx under direct visualization.                                                                                                                                                                            |                                           |      |                    |  |  |
| 4. If the neonate is depressed or the meconium is thick or particulate, perform direct endotracheal suctioning using the ET tube as a suction catheter. Quickly intubate the trachea and apply suction to the proximal end of |                                           |      |                    |  |  |
| the endotracheal tube while withdrawing the tube.                                                                                                                                                                             |                                           |      |                    |  |  |
| 5. Repeat the intubation-suction-extubation cycle until no further meconium is obtained. Do not ventilate be-                                                                                                                 |                                           |      |                    |  |  |
| tween int                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                         |      |                    |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |      |                    |  |  |

6. Continue resuscitative measures as needed.

| DOKE COUNT | Cooke County EMS     |  |        |  |
|------------|----------------------|--|--------|--|
|            | Clinical Guideline - |  |        |  |
|            | Table of Contents    |  | Page 1 |  |

| Page #  | Guideline Name                                 | Ref. # | Last Update |
|---------|------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 3       | Pain Management                                | P01    |             |
| 4       | Medication Assisted Intubation (MAI)           | P02    |             |
| 5 - 6   | Rapid Sequence Induction for Intubation (RSI)  | P03a,b |             |
| 7       | Transcutaneous Pacing                          | P04    |             |
| 8       | Transtracheal Jet Ventilation                  | P05    |             |
| 9       | Surgical Cricothyroidotomy                     | P06    |             |
| 10      | Nasotracheal Intubation                        | P07    |             |
| 11 - 12 | Orotracheal Intubation                         | P08a,b |             |
| 13 - 14 | King Airway                                    | P09a,b |             |
| 15      | Intra – Nasal Mucosal Atomization Device (MAD) | P10    |             |
| 16      | Portable Ventilator                            | P11    |             |
| 17      | Tidal Volumes Chart                            | P12    |             |
| 18      | Continuous Positive Airway Pressure            | P13    |             |
| 19      | BIPAP                                          | P14    |             |
| 20      | EZ – IO – Intraosseous Infusion                | P15    |             |
| 21      | Rule of Nine's adult                           | P16    |             |
| 22      | Rule of Nine's pedi.                           | P17    |             |
| 23      | Classification of Burn Severity                | P18    |             |
| 24      | Levophed (Norepinephrine) Drip Chart           | P19    |             |
| 25      | Nitroglycerin Drip Chart                       | P20    |             |

| BOKE COUNTL | Cooke County EMS     |        |  |  |
|-------------|----------------------|--------|--|--|
|             | Clinical Guideline - |        |  |  |
| and encoder | Table of Contents    | Page 2 |  |  |

| Page # | Guideline Name                              | Ref. # | Last Update |
|--------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| 26     | Nasogastric Tube Insertion                  | P23    |             |
| 27     | Termination of Prehospital<br>Resuscitation | P24    |             |
| 28     | Spinal Immobilization Clearance             | P25    |             |
| 29     | Air Evacuation                              | P26    |             |
| 30-31  | Humeral IO                                  | P27a,b |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |
|        |                                             |        |             |

| SOURCE DOUNTA |
|---------------|
| $\mathbf{v}$  |

| <b>Cooke County</b>  | EMS |
|----------------------|-----|
| Clinical Guideline - |     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Adult                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Pediatric                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pain Scale > 4 on a 0 - 10 scale. Ask the patient if<br>they want pain management.<br>If a possibility of a head injury or multi-systems<br>trauma, contact <u>Medical Control</u> prior to<br>medication administration. |                                                                                                          | Pain Scale > 4 on a 0 - 10 scale. Ask the patient if<br>they want pain management.<br>If a possibility of a head injury or multi-systems<br>trauma, contact <u>Medical Control</u> prior to<br>medication administration. |                                                                                                                         |
| <u>Morphine</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2-5mgincrements Slow IVP<br>Q 5 minutes (MAX dose of 20mg)                                               | <u>Morphine</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                         | < 2 years: 0.1mg/kg Slow IVP<br>Q 5 minutes (MAX of 10 mg)                                                              |
| <u>Fentanyl</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Adult: 25-50 mcg Slow IVP<br>May repeat after 5 minutes<br>(MAX of 100 mcg)                              | <u>Fentanyl</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <2 years: .5 mcg/kg Slow IVP,<br>may repeat after 5 minutes<br>(MAX of .5mcg/kg)                                        |
| <u>Valium</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2-10mgSIVP                                                                                               | <u>Valium</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>0.1 mg/kg Slow IVP</b><br>(MAX does of .5mg/kg)                                                                      |
| <u>Ativan</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1-2mgSIVP                                                                                                | <u>Ativan</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | .1 mg/kg SIVP                                                                                                           |
| Ketamine:<br>As an adjunct to pain medication or<br>hypotensive patients.                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                          | For severe nausea and vomiting due the effect of pain meds:                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0.5 mg/kg IV; may repeat in 10 min<br>2 mg/kg IM; no repeat dose<br>3 mg/kg IN; 1/2 dose in each nostril | <u>Zofran:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Age: 2-7; 1 mgIVP, IM<br>(MAX dose of 2 mg Q 4 hours)<br>Age: 7 - 12; 2 mg IVP, IM                                      |
| For severe nausea and vomiting due the effect of pain meds:                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (MAX dose of 4 mgQ4 hours);<br>May repeat in 15 min if no<br>improvement                                                |
| Zofran:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4 - 8 mg IVP, IM ,ODT                                                                                    | May repeat it                                                                                                                                                                                                             | f SBP is maintained > 90 mmHg                                                                                           |
| <u>Promethazin</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>e</u> : 12.5 IVP; 25 mgIM                                                                             | <u>Medical Cont</u><br><u>Ketamine:</u><br>>1 year                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>rol;</u><br>0.5 mg/kg IV; may repeat in 10 min<br>2 mg/kg IM; no repeat dose<br>3 mg/kg IN; 1/2 dose in each nostril |

| NOKE COUNTLE | Cooke County EMS                                             | TOC |        |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|
|              | Clinical Guideline -<br>Medication Assisted Intubation (MAI) | P02 | Page 4 |
|              |                                                              |     |        |

| Adult                                                                                                                                                                | Pediatric                                                                                                                                                    |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Clinical Presentation:<br>Glasgow Coma Score of < 8, impending respiratory<br>failure/arrest or airway obstruction, or an intact gag<br>reflex.                      | Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Airway evaluation is required prior to procedure         Paramedic I:       1 - 2 mg/kg SIVP         Ketamine:       1 - 2 mg/kg SIVP         over 1 minute       OR | Airway evaluation is required prior to procedure         Paramedic I:       2 mg/kg SIVP         Ketamine       2 mg/kg SIVP         over 1 minutes       OR |  |
| Etomidate: .3 mg/kg                                                                                                                                                  | Etomidate:0.3 mg/kgIV<br>over 30 secondsOR<br>Fentanyl:<2 years: .5 mcg/kg SIVP                                                                              |  |
| Fentanyl50 - 100 mcgConsider Hurricane Spray                                                                                                                         | Consider Hurricane Spray                                                                                                                                     |  |
| *If sedation is adequate then proceed with intubation*<br>Consideration:                                                                                             | *If sedation is adequate then proceed with<br>intubation*<br>Consideration:                                                                                  |  |
| If at any time you feel you are losing control of the<br>airway with this protocol, you may consider re-<br>peating:                                                 | If at any time you feel you are losing control of the<br>airway with this protocol, you may consider re-<br>peating:                                         |  |
| Etomidate: 0.3 mg/kg IVP                                                                                                                                             | Etomidate: 0.3 mg/kgIV<br>over 30 seconds                                                                                                                    |  |
| Fentanyl:50 - 100 mcg IVPParamedic II:If still no success, then return to traditional RSI Proto-<br>col. Refer to RSI Protocol.                                      | Fentanyl:<2 years: .5 mcg/kg Slow IVP,Paramedic II:If still no success, then return to traditional RSI Proto-<br>col. Refer to RSI Protocol.                 |  |

| - NKE COUNT |  |
|-------------|--|
|             |  |

| UNTL | Cooke County EMS                              |      | TOC    |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|------|--------|
|      | Clinical Guideline -                          |      |        |
|      | Rapid Sequence Induction for Intubation (RSI) | P03a | Page 5 |

|                                                                                                                         | Adult                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pediatric                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| respiratory arrest, and/or a<br><i>Contraindications:</i> I<br>if paralyzed as in ace<br>neuromuscular diso<br>MG, etc) | 8, impending respiratory failure and,                                                                                         | Clinical Presentation:         Glasgow Coma Score of < 8, impending respiratory failure and, respiratory arrest, and/or airway obstruction.         Contraindications:         Inability to ventilate the patien if paralyzed as in acetyl cholinesterase disorders, neuromuscular disorders (muscular dystrophies, MG, etc)         Only Paramedic II and above are to attempt RSI in the field. |                                |
| Airway evaluation                                                                                                       | is required prior to procedure                                                                                                | Airway evaluation is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | s required prior to procedure  |
| If patient is bradycard<br><u>Atropine</u> :<br>For Sedation:                                                           | dic pre-medicate with:<br>0.5-1.0mgIV                                                                                         | For Sedation:<br><u>Ketamine</u><br>OR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 mg/kg SIVP<br>over 1 minutes |
| <u>Ketamine</u>                                                                                                         | 1 - 2 mg/kg SIVP                                                                                                              | Etomidate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.3 mg/kgIV                    |
| OR                                                                                                                      | over 1 minutes                                                                                                                | OR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | over 30 seconds                |
| Etomidate:                                                                                                              | 0.3 mg/kg IPV<br>over 30 seconds                                                                                              | <u>Versed</u> :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.3 mg/kg IV                   |
| OR<br><u>Versed</u> :                                                                                                   | 5mgIVP                                                                                                                        | When sedation is achieved:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                |
| When sedation is ach                                                                                                    | nieved:                                                                                                                       | Atropine:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.02 mg/kg IV                  |
| Succinycholine:                                                                                                         | 1-1.5mg/kgIVP                                                                                                                 | Succinycholine:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 mg/kgIVP                     |
| place alternate airway<br>roidotomy) and Venti<br>ETCO2.                                                                | yzed and unable to intubate;<br>(King Airway, TTJV, Cricothy-<br>late with use of pulse ox and<br>ube placement and transport | When patient is paralyzed and unable to intubate;<br>place alternate airway (King Airway, TTJV, Cricothy-<br>roidotomy) and Ventilate with use of pulse ox and<br>ETCO2.<br>Secure and confirm tube placement and transport                                                                                                                                                                       |                                |
| MUST                                                                                                                    | tilation of some form<br>BE ACHIEVED<br>nued Nextpage                                                                         | Effective ventilation of some form<br>MUST BE ACHIEVED<br>Continued Next page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |



|                         | Adult                                                                     |                                                                                                                  | Pediatric                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| For continued sedation: |                                                                           | For continued sedation:                                                                                          |                                     |
| <u>Versed</u> :         | <b>1-5 mg IVP</b><br>every10 minutes<br>for a total of<br>20 mg in 1 hour | <u>Versed:</u><br>OR                                                                                             | 0.1 mg/kg IV                        |
| OR                      | 20 mg m r nour                                                            | <u>Fentanyl</u> :<br><2 years:                                                                                   | .5 mcg/kg SIVP                      |
| <u>Fentanyl</u> :       | <b>25 - 50 mcg</b><br>every 5 minutes                                     | For continued pain                                                                                               | management:                         |
| Forcontinuedpa          | ain management:                                                           | <u>Morphine</u> :<br><2 years:                                                                                   | 0.1mg/kg Slow IVP                   |
| <u>Morphine</u> :       | <b>2-5 mg IVP,</b><br>every 5 minutes or<br>until pain is relieved        |                                                                                                                  | <b>Q 5minutes</b><br>(MAX of 10 mg) |
| •                       | aralysis: Continued paralysis is<br>/hen adequate sedation cannot be      | For continued paralysis: Continued paralysis is<br>only to be used when adequate sedation cannot be<br>achieved. |                                     |
| <u>Rocuronium (</u> RC  | PC): 1-1.5 mg/kg                                                          | Rocuronium (ROC)                                                                                                 | : 1 mg/kgIV                         |
|                         |                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |                                     |
|                         |                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |                                     |

| AKE COUL                | Cooke C                 | County EMS                                   |                                  | TOC             |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
|                         | Clinical Guid           | eline -                                      |                                  |                 |
| <b>Ensue</b>            | Transcu                 | taneous Pacing                               | P04                              | Page 7          |
|                         |                         | Adult                                        |                                  |                 |
|                         | Presentation            | -                                            |                                  |                 |
| •or temp                | orary pacing            | in patients with symptomatic bradyca         | irdia.                           |                 |
| 1. Attach               | limb leads.             |                                              |                                  |                 |
| 2. Apply 1              | herapy/defibr           | illator pads                                 |                                  |                 |
| 3. Turn pa              | aceron. DON             | NOT start current flow.                      |                                  |                 |
| 4. Setpa                | cer rate to <b>80</b> . |                                              |                                  |                 |
| 5. Increas<br>available | •                       | etting by 5's until electrical capture is ob | otained or up to the maximum er  | nergy           |
|                         | I capture:              | wide QRS and tall,                           |                                  |                 |
|                         | <u></u> .               | broad T-waves.                               |                                  |                 |
| 6. Confirm              | n mechanical            | capture.                                     |                                  |                 |
| Mechani                 | cal capture:            |                                              |                                  |                 |
|                         |                         | improved LOC, skin condition                 |                                  |                 |
| 7. If no rea            | sponse is obta          | ained from maximum pacing output, in         | terrupt pacing and continue with | the appropriate |

8. If mechanical capture is obtained, interrupt pacing every 2-3 minutes to check for return of spontaneous pulse for 5-10 seconds.



| Adult / Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Inability to open and maintain the airway and all other methods to obtain an airway have failed.<br>Contraindications:                                                                                                |
| Transection of the trachea with significant damage to the cricoid cartilage; and the inability to palpate landmarks.                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Procedure:                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1. Maintain ventilation and airway clearance attempts while preparing equipment.                                                                                                                                      |
| 2. Assemble appropriate equipment, 13G cannula with 10ml syringe attached, oxygen tubing firmly connected to flow meter then connect with $10 - 15$ LPM flow, Y piece regulator oxygen flow.                          |
| 3. Identify the cricothyroid membrane in the midline between the thyroid cartilage (Adams Apple) and the cricoid cartilage (Next Prominent Cartilage down from the Thyroid Cartilage)                                 |
| 4. Cleanse site with alcohol prep.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5. Insert cannula tip through the skin and membrane in one firm push in the "Midline", Angled at 45 degrees downward until a "give" is felt.                                                                          |
| 6. Aspirating on the syringe as the cannula is inserted; air will freely enter the syringe as the cannula enters the trachea, confirming tracheal entry.                                                              |
| 7. Slide cannula over the needle into the trachea and secure. Attach the high pressure tubing to the catheter and oxygen source at 50 psi. Ventilate patient with $1-5$ second burst at a rate of $12-20$ per minute. |
| 8. Secure Transtracheal Jet Ventilation device securely.                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



## Surgical Cricothyroidotomy

| P06 |
|-----|
|-----|

| Adult                                                                | Pediatric                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clinical Presentation:                                               | Clinical Presentation:                                               |
| There are no absolute contraindications in the patient who will not  | There are no absolute contraindications in the patient who will not  |
| survive without a definitive airway, but remember that a patient     | survive without a definitive airway, but remember that a patient     |
| who has sustained a traumato the neck area may have a hema-          | who has sustained a traumato the neckarea may have a hema-           |
| toma and incision into this area can result in significant bleeding. | toma and incision into this area can result in significant bleeding. |
| Procedure:                                                           | Procedure:                                                           |
| 1. Patient should be placed in the supine position with              | 1. Patient should be placed in the supine position with              |
| the neck maximally exposed.                                          | the neck maximally exposed.                                          |
| 2. Locate the cricothyroid membrane utilizing an atomi-              | 2. Locate the cricothyroid membrane utilizing anatomi-               |
| cal landmarks.                                                       | cal landmarks.                                                       |
|                                                                      |                                                                      |
| 3. Surgically prep the area with alcohol/Betadine. Use               | 3. Surgically prep the area with alcohol/Betadine. Use               |
| aseptic technique if possible.                                       | aseptictechnique if possible.                                        |
|                                                                      |                                                                      |
| 4. Stabilize thyroid cartilage with one hand, make a 2.5             | 4. Stabilize thyroid cartilage with one hand, make a 2.5             |
| cm vertically oriented incision and identify the mem-                | cm vertically oriented incision and identify the mem-                |
| brane, it is imperative this entire procedure maintain               | brane, it is imperative this entire procedure maintain               |
| itself in the midline of the neck.                                   | itself in the midline of the neck.                                   |
| 5. Puncture the membrane with the scalpel and then                   | 5. Puncture the membrane with the scalpel and then                   |
| pass a bougie into the trachea. Invert the scalpel, us-              | pass a bougie into the trachea. Invert the scalpel,                  |
| ing the blunt end, to enlarge the opening.                           | using the blunt end to enlarge the opening.                          |
|                                                                      | 5 5 7 5                                                              |
| 6. Pass an ET tube of at least 6.0 in size, and attach to            | 6. Pass an appropriate sized ET tube and attach to                   |
| BVM.                                                                 | BVM.                                                                 |
|                                                                      |                                                                      |
| 7. Ventilate and check for correct placement with chest              | 7. Ventilate and check for correct placement with chest              |
| rise, breath sounds, end tidal CO2, and tube humidifi-               | rise, breath sounds, end tidal CO2, and tube humidifi-               |
| cation.                                                              | cation.                                                              |
| 8. If possible inflate cuff and secure the tube in place.            | 8. If possible inflate cuff and secure the tube in place.            |
|                                                                      |                                                                      |
| Complications                                                        | Complications                                                        |
| Bleeding at the site                                                 | Bleeding at the site                                                 |
| Aberrant placement of the tube into pre-tracheal fascia              | Aberrant placement of the tube into pre-tracheal fascia              |
| and dissection of subcutaneous air into soft tissues of              | and dissection of subcutaneous air into soft tissues of              |
| neck.                                                                | neck.                                                                |
|                                                                      |                                                                      |
| These protocols are unique to Cooke County EMS per Med               |                                                                      |
| representation and and to doone dounty have per field                |                                                                      |



**Nasotracheal Intubation** 

P07

Page 10

| Adult / Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| This procedure requires a spontaneous breathing patient. Remember that this procedure is unpleasant, and the patient will want to resist so cervical spine movement should be anticipated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Indications:<br>Inability to open the mouth (e.g. clenching teeth)<br>Suspected cervical spine injury IF ability to perform in-line technique oral tracheal is in doubt!<br>Dental Injuries and/or gagging or resisting laryngoscope placement                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
| Contraindications:Basilar skull fractureAnticoagulantsSevere nasal or mid-facial deformityKnown or suspected coagulopathiesChildren under 8 years of agePotential candidates for thrombolytic agentApneaAcute epiglottitis                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| <b><u>Complications</u></b> :<br>Nasal Trauma and turbinate fractures Epistaxis and/or perforation of pharyngeal wall<br>Brain Intubation and infection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Procedure without paralysis:<br>1. Select the largest and least obstructed nostril, may consider inserting a lubricated nasal airway to help dilate<br>the nasal passage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Appropriately position and secure patient provide emotional support and explain procedures.</li> <li>Premedicate with hurricane spray.</li> <li>Appropriately pre-oxygenate the patient.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Administer appropriate sedation as needed unless contraindicated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Select appropriate sized ET tube (may need a size small then used for oral intubation).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Lubricate ET Tube liberally with water soluble gel.</li> <li>Insert the tube bevel inward. The tube is designed to insert into the right nare. If inserting into the left nare invert the tube and insert then rotate 180 degrees upon reaching the hypopharynx. The tube should be inserted perpendicular to the horizontal plane, along the floor of the nasopharynx and not toward the frontal sinus.</li> </ol> |  |  |  |  |
| NEVER FORCE THE TUBE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Gently pass the tube while listening to breath sounds or for a positive whistle if using a BAAM.</li> <li>Pass the tube on inspiration, confirm placement by: auscultation of breath sounds, observing for symmetrical chest wall movement, patient's inability to speak, presence of vapor in the tube, Positive end tidal CO2, improved oxygen.</li> </ol>                                                        |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |

## **Orotracheal Intubation**

P08a

Page 11

| Adult / Pediatric                                                        |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                   |  |  |  |
| To provide controlled, precise oxygenation and ventilation.              |  |  |  |
| To protect against aspiration and is a route for drug                    |  |  |  |
| administration?                                                          |  |  |  |
| Indiantiana                                                              |  |  |  |
| Indications:                                                             |  |  |  |
| Apnea, respirations <8 and/or GCS <u>&lt;</u> 8                          |  |  |  |
| CHI with increased ICP                                                   |  |  |  |
| Pulse Oximetry <90% with respiratory Distress                            |  |  |  |
| COPD with Altered Level of Consciousness                                 |  |  |  |
| Evidence of airway burns                                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                          |  |  |  |
| Contraindications:                                                       |  |  |  |
| Cervical Spine injury unless using in-line stabilization or King Vision. |  |  |  |
| Severe Facial Trauma, unstable facial structures, eg. LaForte fractures  |  |  |  |
| Fracture of the larynx                                                   |  |  |  |
| Upper Airway Obstruction                                                 |  |  |  |
|                                                                          |  |  |  |

## **Continued Next Page**



## **Cooke County EMS**

Clinical Guideline - Continued

TOC

| 1  | Effective ventilations are established within 20 seconds of patient contact.          |  |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 2  | Effective ventilations with supplemental oxygen within 40 seconds of patient contact. |  |
| 3  | Insert basic airway adjunct and attaches EtCO2 to BVM.                                |  |
| 4  | Evaluates patient's airway.                                                           |  |
| 5  | Decides on and articulates the airway management plan.                                |  |
|    | a. Primary airway.                                                                    |  |
|    | b. Transition plan.                                                                   |  |
|    | c. Alternative airway.                                                                |  |
| 6  | Assembles primary airway management equipment. (Direct laryngoscopy)                  |  |
|    | a. Selects proper sized tube.                                                         |  |
|    | b. Checks tube for adequate cuff function.                                            |  |
|    | c. Selects appropriate laryngoscope blade.                                            |  |
|    | d. Checks laryngoscope operational status.                                            |  |
|    | e. Places tube securing device on counter.                                            |  |
|    | f. Suctioned is prepared and placed by patient's head.                                |  |
|    | g. Applies nasal cannula to patient and attaches to oxygen source.                    |  |
| 7  | Places alternative airway equipment on counter.                                       |  |
| 8  | Ensures that patient has been pre-oxygenated prior to intubation attempt.             |  |
| 9  | Places patient's head in optimal position for intubation.                             |  |
| 10 | Instructs partner to remove BVM.                                                      |  |
| 11 | Adjusts flow rate for nasal cannula to 15 lpm.                                        |  |
| 12 | Inserts blade while displacing the tongue.                                            |  |
| 13 | Elevates mandible anteriorly with laryngoscope.                                       |  |
| 14 | Introduces ET tube and advances to proper depth.                                      |  |
| 15 | Inflates cuff to proper pressure and disconnects syringe.                             |  |
| 16 | Reestablishes ventilations within 30 seconds.                                         |  |
| 17 | Confirms tube placement (4 positive findings).                                        |  |
|    | a. Positive EtC02 wave form.                                                          |  |
|    | b. Positive findings when auscultating lung fields bilaterally.                       |  |
|    | c. Negative findings when auscultating the epigastrium.                               |  |
|    | d. Tube fogging.                                                                      |  |
|    | e. Chest rise and fall with ventilations                                              |  |
|    | f. Visualization of ET tube pacing between the cords.                                 |  |
| 18 | Maintains appropriate ventilation rate and tidal volume after intubation.             |  |
| 19 | Secures tube.                                                                         |  |
| 20 | Places patient in a cervical collar.                                                  |  |

# CODIE DOUNTS

#### **Cooke County EMS**

Clinical Guideline -

#### **King Airway**

**Clinical Presentation:** 

TOC

#### Following two (2) unsuccessful attempts to place an endotracheal tube, or if it appears endotracheal intubation attempts would be unsuccessful, use of the King Airway should be considered. **Contraindications:** Patients who are conscious or who have an intact gag reflex Patients under four 35 inches in height Patients with known esophageal disease (varicese, alcoholism, cirrhosis etc.) or ingestion of caustic substances. Precautions: The KING LT-D does not protect the airway from the effects of regurgitation and aspiration. High airway pressures may divert gas either to the stomach or to the atmosphere. Intubation of the trachea cannot be ruled out as a potential complication of the insertion of the KING LT-D. After placement, perform standard checks for breath sounds and utilize an appropriate carbon dioxide monitor as required by protocol. Lubricate only the posterior surface of the KING LT-D to avoid blockage of the ventilation apertures or aspiration of the lubricant. The KING LT-D is not intended for re-use. During transition to spontaneous ventilation, airway manipulations or other methods may be needed to maintain airway patency. Tube Selection: Tube Size Pt. Height 1 5 - 12 kg 2 35-45 inches 3 4 - 5 feet 4 5-6 feet 5 >6 feet

Adult / Pediatric

#### **Continued Next Page**



**King Airway** 

#### Adult / Pediatric

#### Procedure:

1. Test cuff inflation system by injecting the maximum volume of air into the cuffs. Remove all air from both cuffs prior to insertion.

2. Apply a water-based lubricant to the beveled distal tip and posterior aspect of the tube, taking care to avoid introduction of lubricant in or near the ventilatory openings.

3. Pre-oxygenate patient with 100% oxygen.

4. Position the head. The ideal head position for insertion of the KING LT-D is the "sniffing position". The angle and shortness of

the tube also allows it to be inserted with the head in a neutral position.

5. Hold the KING LT-D at the connector with dominant hand, hold mouth open and apply chin lift.

6. With the KING LT-D rotated laterally 45-90° such that the blue orientation line is touching the corner of the mouth, introduce tip

into mouth and advance behind base of tongue. Never force the tube into position.

7. As tube tip passes under tongue, rotate tube back to midline (blue orientation line faces chin).

8. Without exerting excessive force, advance KING LT-D until proximal opening of gastric access lumen is aligned with the teeth or gums.

9. With a syringe inflate the KING LT-D; inflate cuffs with the minimum volume necessary to seal the airway at the peak ventilatory pressure employed (just seal volume).

10. Attach the BVM to the 15 mm connector of the KING LT-D. While gently bagging the patient to assess ventilation, simultaneously

withdraw the airway until ventilation is easy and free flowing (large tidal volume with minimal airway pressure). 11. Depth markings are provided at the proximal end of the KING LT-D which refers to the distance from the

distal ventilatory openings. When properly placed with the distal tip and cuff in the upper esophagus and the ventilatory openings aligned with the opening to the

larynx, the depth markings give an indication of the distance, in cm, from the vocal cords to the upper teeth. 120 Attach ETCO2 monitoring device to **adaptor** and follow guidelines for its use.

13. Confirm proper position by auscultation, chest movement and verification of CO2 by capnography. Do not let go of tube until scured.

14. Secure KING LTS-D to patient using tube tamer. DO NOT COVER THE PROXIMAL OPENING OF THE GASTRICACCESS LUMEN.

**15.** Immediately following successful placement of the King Airway, apply an appropriately sized cervical collar. If the C-collar doesn't fit; manual inline stabilization should be utilized if transported; blankets, towels and tape should be used appropriately to restrict cervical spinal motion. **No exceptions.** 

#### ONCE INSERTED SUCCESSFULLY, DO NOT REMOVE

### **Cooke County EMS**

C

| Clinical Guideline -              |     |         |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| Intra – Nasal Mucosal Atomization | P10 | Page 15 |
| Device (MAD)                      |     |         |

TOC

Adult / Pediatric

#### Procedure:

- 1. Disconnect MAD from the included syringe
- 2. Fill syringe with the desired volume of solution and eliminate remaining air.

3. Connect MAD to the syringe. If using MAD with 6" extension, eliminate air in tubing and bend into position. Tubing will remain in fixed position.

- 4. Place MAD tip in the nostril or oropharyngeal cavity.
- 5. Compress the syringe plunger to spray atomized solution into the nasal or oropharyngeal cavity.
- 5. Re-use the MAD on the same patient as needed, and then discard.
- 6. Do not place the MAD tip within the trachea.
- 7. Do not use the MAD on more than one patient.

| COOKE COUNTL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cooke C                                                                                                         | county EMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                   | <u></u>            |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Clinical Guid                                                                                                   | eline -<br>e Ventilator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | P11                               | Page 16            |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                 | Adult / Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |                    |  |
| Any patie<br>Any patie<br>Any Patie                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ent that is in se<br>ent in cardiac a                                                                           | een successfully intubated with an endotrache<br>vere respiratory distress requiring the use of a B<br>urrest that needs ventilator support.<br>patients from an acute care facility.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   | ntubation.         |  |
| 2. Conne<br>3. Select<br>3. Adjust                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ect ventilator o<br>ct flexible ven<br>Assist Control                                                           | xygen supply tubing to wall mounted oxygen.<br>t circuit to vent and test lung.<br>Approximately 5 – 10ml/kg (Ideal Body Weight)<br>50 kg + 2.3 kg for every inch over 5 feet tall                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                   |                    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Adultfemale:                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |                    |  |
| F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pediatric:                                                                                                      | Broselow Tape                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |                    |  |
| <ol> <li>5. I-times</li> <li>6. With te</li> <li>7. If patie</li> <li>8. Verify p</li> <li>9. Conne</li> <li>10. Monit</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                    | s should be ap<br>est lung in place<br>nt is a hospita<br>proper tube pla<br>ect flexible ver<br>tor pulse oxim | y rate to approximately 10 - 12 breaths per minu<br>proximately 1.5 seconds.<br>e, verify acceptable ventilator operation.<br>I transfer, utilize hospital vent settings as a guide<br>acement prior to connecting to ventilator.<br>ht circuit to patient's ET tube.<br>etry and ETCO2 for verification of tube placeme<br>s as necessary to maintain SPO2 above 93% ar | eline.<br>nt as well as proper ve | <b>,</b> , ,       |  |
| <u>Precautions:</u><br>As with any mechanical device, failure is possible. Always have a BVM ready for use. <b>Monitor the patient con-</b><br><b>tinuously.</b> In the event of ventilator failure, disconnect patient from ventilator and provide respiratory support<br>with BVM. |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |                    |  |
| Monitor F<br>of ventila                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 | umothorax. If pneumothorax is present see pneu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | umothorax protocol a              | nd discontinue use |  |



## Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline -

TOC

Page 17

P12

## **Tidal Volumes Chart**

| Pediatric      |           |        |             |        |        |        |              |         |        |          |          |    |            |            |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----|------------|------------|
| Dose           | Preter    | m      | New<br>Born |        | lonths | 1 Year | 3 Years      | 6 Years | 10 Yea | ars 11 \ | (ears    | 12 | Years      | 14 Years   |
| Pounds         | 3 lbs     |        | 7 lbs       | 1      | 5 lbs  | 22 lbs | 33 lbs       | 44 lbs  | 66 lb  | s 77     | lbs      | 8  | 8 lbs      | 110 lbs    |
| Kilo-<br>grams | 1.5 kg    | ,      | 3 kg        | 7      | ' kg   | 10 kg  | 15 kg        | 20 kg   | 30 kg  | g 35     | kg       | 4  | l0 kg      | 50 kg      |
| 7ml/kg         | 10.5      |        | 21 ml       | 4      | 9 ml   | 70 ml  | 105 ml       | 140 ml  | 210 n  | nl 24    | 5 ml     | 28 | 80 ml      | 350 ml     |
| 8ml/kg         | 12 ml     |        | 24 ml       | 5      | 6 ml   | 80 ml  | 120 ml       | 160 ml  | 240 n  | nl 28    | 0 ml     | 32 | 20 ml      | 400 ml     |
| 9ml/kg         | 13.5 m    |        | 27 ml       | 6      | 3 ml   | 90 ml  | 135 ml       | 180 ml  | 270 n  | nl 31    | 5 ml     | 30 | 60 ml      | 450 ml     |
| 10ml/kg        | 15 ml     | :      | 30 ml       | 7      | 0 ml   | 100 ml | 150 ml       | 200 ml  | 300 n  | nl 35    | 0 ml     | 40 | 00 ml      | 500 ml     |
|                |           |        |             |        |        |        | <u>Adult</u> |         |        |          |          |    |            |            |
| Dose           |           |        |             |        |        |        |              |         |        |          |          |    |            |            |
| Pounds         | 121<br>Ib | 132 II | )           | 143 lb | 154 lb | 165 lb | 176 lb       | 187 lb  | 198 lb | 209 lb   | 220      | lb | 231 lb     | 242 lb     |
| Kilo-<br>grams | 55 kg     | 60 kç  | 1           | 65 kg  | 70 kg  | 75 kg  | 80 kg        | 85 kg   | 90 kg  | 95 kg    | 100      | kg | 105 kg     | 110 kg     |
| 7 ML/KG        | 385<br>ml | 420 m  |             | 155 ml | 490 ml | 525 ml | 560 ml       | 595 ml  | 630 ml | 665 ml   | 700      | ml | 735 ml     | 770 ml     |
| 8 ML/KG        | 440<br>ml | 480 m  | 1           | 520 ml | 560 ml | 600 ml | 640 ml       | 680 ml  | 720 ml | 760 ml   | 800      | ml | 840 ml     | 880 ml     |
| 9 ML/KG        | 495<br>ml | 540 m  |             | i85 ml | 630 ml | 675 ml | 720 ml       | 765 ml  | 810 ml | 855 ml   | 900      | ml | 945 ml     | 990 ml     |
| 10 ML/<br>KG   | 500<br>ml | 600 m  | 1           | 50 ml  | 700 ml | 750 ml | 800 ml       | 850 ml  | 900 ml | 950 ml   | 100<br>m |    | 1050<br>ml | 1100<br>ml |

| COOKE COUNT                                                                                                            | Cooke County EMS                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                | TOC                   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                        | Clinical Guideline -                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| A LINE                                                                                                                 | СРАР                                                                                                                                                                                            | P1               | 13             | Page 18               |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | Adult                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Clinical I                                                                                                             | Presentation:                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| work of bre<br>Patient's co                                                                                            | y Distress indicated by low O2 saturation, high CO2 on capnogr<br>eathing.<br>ondition does not respond to supplemental oxygen.<br>espiratory distress is likely from COPD, CHF, asthma or pneu |                  | sustain or sig | gnificantly increased |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | CPAP or Bi-Pap at site of transfer.                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Inclusion                                                                                                              | <u>Criteria:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Awake ar                                                                                                               | nd alert patients able to maintain airway.                                                                                                                                                      | Age >13 years    |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Medicalp                                                                                                               | patient with SBP >90 mmHg                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | n Criteria:                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| -                                                                                                                      | rative, confused or significantly agitated patient                                                                                                                                              | Unable to prope  | •••            | -                     |  |  |  |
| •                                                                                                                      | ed Pneumothorax or Hemothorax                                                                                                                                                                   | Significant ches |                | ma                    |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | sion not responsive to minimal fluid resuscitation                                                                                                                                              | Respiratory rate |                |                       |  |  |  |
| Near resp                                                                                                              | piratory arrest                                                                                                                                                                                 | Unable to obtai  | n proper s     | eal of face mask      |  |  |  |
| Procedu                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | initial steps in appropriate protocol                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | propermask.                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | ct ventilator circuit                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | ct oxygen hose to ventilator and to wall oxygen suppl                                                                                                                                           | У                |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | n ventilator                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | the "MODE" parameter                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | otary Encoder/Selector to "CPAP"                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | the Selection Confirmation Button " $$ " to accept char                                                                                                                                         | nge.             |                |                       |  |  |  |
| •                                                                                                                      | FiO2 to 100%                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | PEEP setting will default to 5 cm H20                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| •                                                                                                                      | t PEEP as needed for patient                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| 12. Explain procedure to patient. Ask the patient to hold the mask to their face initially to confirm tolerance; after |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| at least 3 minutes, patient can then be converted to straps.                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| 13. Monitor closely for deterioration in condition: decreased mental status, increased work of ventilation, de-        |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| creased O2 saturation, increased O2 concentration, drop in SBP to <95 mmHg or increased agitation.                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
| 14. Pressure can be decreased for stable patients without signs of respiratory distress                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | 15. May use inline nebulizer if needed: see specific protocol.                                                                                                                                  |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                        | ent is deteriorating consider MAI or RSI.                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                |                       |  |  |  |

| COOKE COUNTLY                                                           | Cooke County EMS                                                                      |                                        | <u></u>              |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                         | Clinical Guideline -                                                                  |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| and entry the                                                           | BIPAP                                                                                 | P14                                    | Page 19              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                         |                                                                                       |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                         | <u>Presentation:</u><br>indicated for use when the therapy has been established in th | he hospital and the pat                | ient is being trans- |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                         | another facility.                                                                     | ie noopital and the pat                | ientio being trans   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                         |                                                                                       |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Procedu                                                                 |                                                                                       |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Connec                                                               | ct ventilator circuit                                                                 |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Conne                                                                | ct oxygen hose to ventilator and to wall oxygen supply                                |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Turn or                                                              | nventilator                                                                           |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Select                                                               | the "MODE" parameter                                                                  |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Turn ro                                                              | tary Encoder/Selector to "CPAP"                                                       |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Presst                                                               | he Selection Confirmation Button " / "to accept change                                |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. Adjust                                                               | FiO2 to ordered concentration                                                         |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Pressa                                                               | and hold the PIP parameter button until Pressure support win                          | dow opens in the left s                | ide of the screen    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Adjust                                                               | 9. Adjust the pressure support to ordered value                                       |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| -                                                                       | 10. Press the Selection Confirmation Button " $\checkmark$ "to accept change          |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                         | 11. Press the PIP parameter button sequentially until the PEEP value is highlighted   |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                         | t PEEP value to ordered value                                                         | 0 0                                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. Press the Selection Confirmation Button " $\int$ " to accept change |                                                                                       |                                        |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                 | ······································ |                      |  |  |  |  |  |

| STORE DOWNT |
|-------------|
|             |

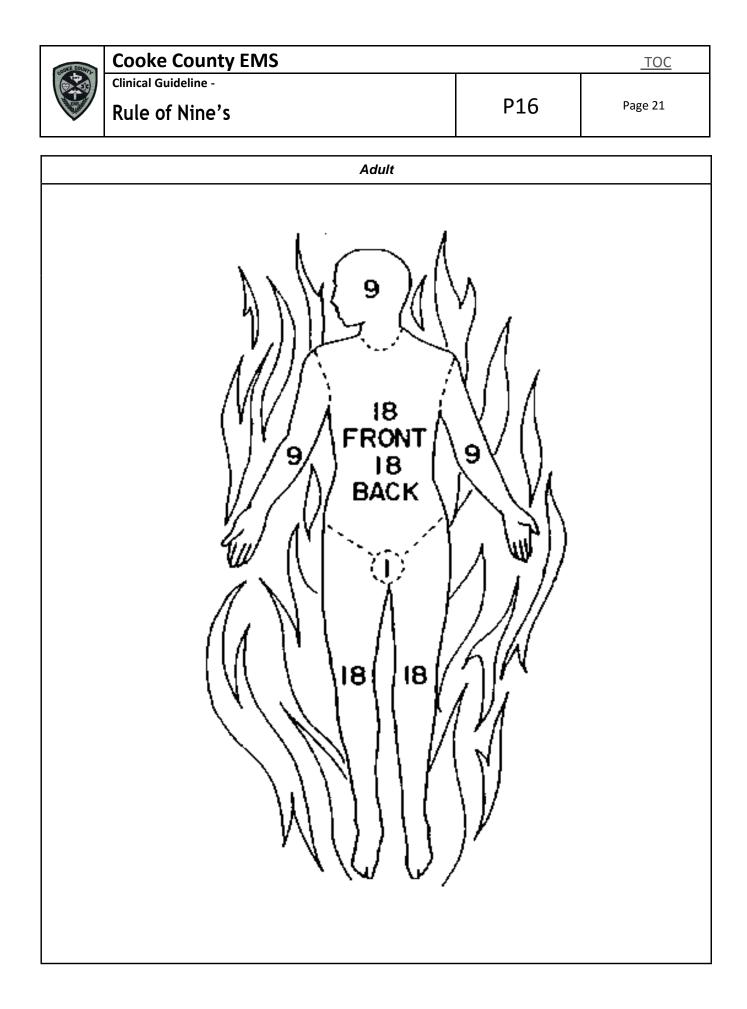
## Cooke County EMS Clinical Guideline -

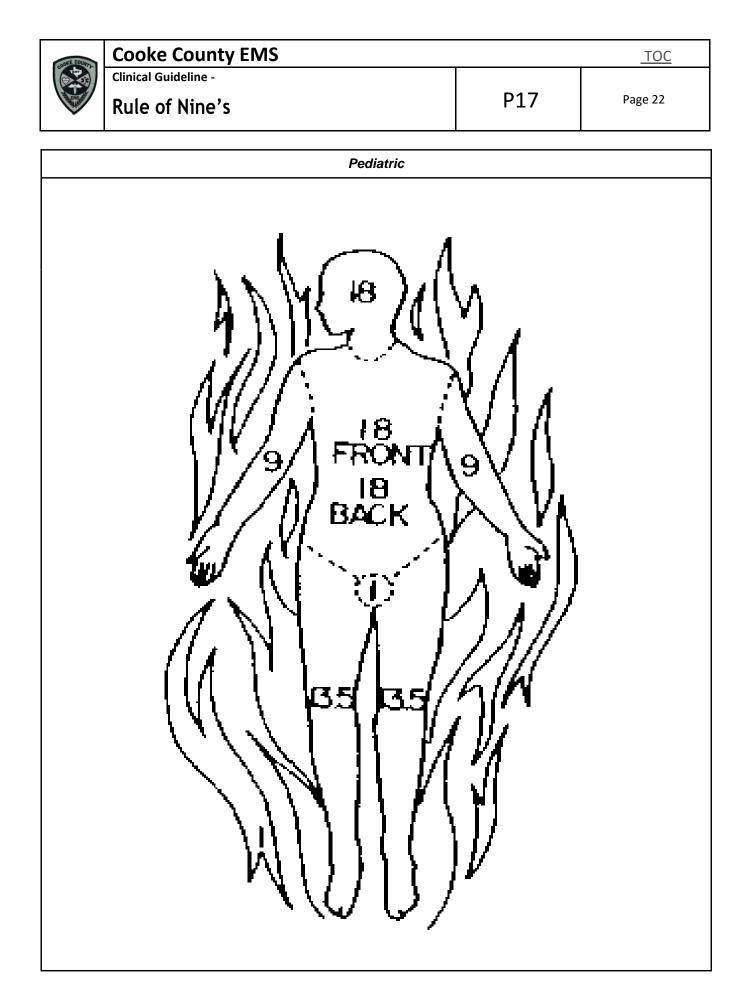
## **EZ – IO – Intraosseous Infusion**

P15

TOC

| Adult / Pediatric                                                                                         |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Clinical Presentation:                                                                                    |  |
| Patients where rapid, regular IV access is unavailable                                                    |  |
| Cardiac and / or respiratory arrest / respiratory failure                                                 |  |
| Multi-system trauma with severe hypovolemia                                                               |  |
| Severe dehydration with vascular collapse and / or loss of consciousness                                  |  |
| Indications:                                                                                              |  |
| Patients where rapid, regular IV access is unavailable with any of the following                          |  |
| Cardiac and / or respiratory arrest / respiratory failure                                                 |  |
| Multi-system trauma with severe hypovolemia                                                               |  |
| Severe dehydration with vascular collapse and / or loss of consciousness                                  |  |
| Contraindication:                                                                                         |  |
| Fractures proximal to proposed insertion site                                                             |  |
| Inability to locate landmark (significant edema)                                                          |  |
| Excessive tissue at insertion site (obesity)                                                              |  |
| Current or prior infection at proposed site                                                               |  |
| Previous IO insertion or joint replacement at the proposed site                                           |  |
|                                                                                                           |  |
| Procedure:                                                                                                |  |
| 1.Locate insertion site                                                                                   |  |
| a. Proximal Tibia                                                                                         |  |
| b. Distal Tibia                                                                                           |  |
| c. Distal Femur                                                                                           |  |
| d. Humeral Head                                                                                           |  |
| 2. Clean insertion site with aseptic technique                                                            |  |
| 3. Prepare EZ-IO driver and needle                                                                        |  |
| 4. Stabilize site and insert EZ-IO needle                                                                 |  |
| 5. Stabilize catheter hub and remove EZ-IO driver from needle set                                         |  |
| 6. Confirm placement                                                                                      |  |
| 7. If patient is conscious consider:                                                                      |  |
| Lidocaine                                                                                                 |  |
| Adult 40 mg; wait three minutes before flush if possible                                                  |  |
| Pedi. 20 mg; wait three minutes before flush if possible                                                  |  |
| 9. Eluphy ith 10 ml of NS                                                                                 |  |
| 8. Flush with 10 ml of NS<br>9. Connect extension set and/or IV/tubing                                    |  |
| 9. Connect extension set and/or IV tubing<br>10. Place a pressure bag on solution (if needed)             |  |
| 10. Place a pressure bag on solution (if needed)<br>11. Begin infusion (watch carefully for infiltration) |  |
| 12. Apply dressing                                                                                        |  |
| 13. Monitor EZ-IO site and patient condition                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                           |  |





|              | Cooke County EMS                       |     | TOC     |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| GROKE COUNTL | Clinical Guideline -                   |     |         |
|              | <u>Classification of Burn Severity</u> | P18 | Page 23 |

|           | Adult / Pediatric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | First degree burns are not use in the calculation of % of BSA                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ma        | jor Burns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Burns greater than 10% of body surface area (BSA)<br>Any full-thickness burns<br>All burns involving the face, eyes, hands, feet or perineum<br>Burns caused by caustic chemical agents.<br>Burns complicated by inhalation injury, major trauma or high-risk patients. |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>Mi</u> | nor Burns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.<br>2.  | Burns less than 10% of BSA<br>No functional or cosmetic risk to special functional areas.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |



P20

## 2 mg in 250 ml D5W (8 mcg/ml)

#### Initial Rate 1 mcg/min

#### Maximum Rate 30 mcg/min

| Desired Dose (mcg/min) | Rate in ml/hr |
|------------------------|---------------|
| 1 mcg/min              | 7 ml/hr       |
| 2 mcg/min              | 15 ml/hr      |
| 3 mcg/min              | 22 ml/hr      |
| 4 mcg/min              | 30 ml/hr      |
| 5 mcg/min              | 37 ml/hr      |
| 6 mcg/min              | 45 ml/hr      |
| 7 mcg/min              | 52 ml/hr      |
| 8 mcg/min              | 60 ml/hr      |
| 9 mcg/min              | 67 ml/hr      |
| 10 mcg/min             | 75 ml/hr      |
| 11 mcg/min             | 82 ml/hr      |
| 12 mcg/min             | 90 ml/hr      |
| 13 mcg/min             | 97 ml/hr      |
| 14 mcg/min             | 105 ml/hr     |
| 15 mcg/min             | 112 ml/hr     |
| 16 mcg/min             | 120 ml/hr     |
| 17 mcg/min             | 127 ml/hr     |



| Milliliter per hour | Milligram per minutes |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1                   | 3.3                   |
| 2                   | 6.7                   |
| 3                   | 10                    |
| 6                   | 20                    |
| 7                   | 23                    |
| 9                   | 30                    |
| 12                  | 40                    |
| 15                  | 50                    |
| 18                  | 60                    |
| 21                  | 70                    |
| 24                  | 80                    |
| 27                  | 90                    |
| 30                  | 100                   |
| 33                  | 110                   |
| 36                  | 120                   |
| 39                  | 130                   |
| 42                  | 140                   |
| 45                  | 150                   |
| 48                  | 160                   |
| 54                  | 180                   |
| 60                  | 200                   |
| 66                  | 220                   |
| 72                  | 240                   |
| 78                  | 260                   |

| Clinical Guideline -<br>Nasogastric Tube Inserti<br>Elinical Presentation:<br>Bastric decompression for intubated patients.<br>Contraindications:<br>. Suspected basilar skull fracture.<br>. Facial trauma<br>. Recent nasal surgery<br>. Known or suspected esophageal varicese<br>. Ingestion of caustic poisonings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Adult<br>Complicati<br>1. Nasal tissue traur<br>2. Passageoftubei                                                                                                        |                                                                    | Page 26                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Contraindications:<br>Contraindications:<br>Suspected basilar skull fracture.<br>Facial trauma<br>Recent nasal surgery<br>Known or suspected esophageal varicese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>Complicat</b> i<br>1. Nasal tissue traur<br>2. Passageoftubei                                                                                                         |                                                                    |                                     |
| Contraindications:<br>Contraindications:<br>Suspected basilar skull fracture.<br>Facial trauma<br>Recent nasal surgery<br>Known or suspected esophageal varicese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ol> <li>Nasal tissue traur</li> <li>Passage of tube i</li> </ol>                                                                                                        |                                                                    |                                     |
| Contraindications:<br>. Suspected basilar skull fracture.<br>. Facial trauma<br>. Recent nasal surgery<br>. Known or suspected esophageal varicese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ol> <li>Nasal tissue traur</li> <li>Passage of tube i</li> </ol>                                                                                                        |                                                                    |                                     |
| . Suspected basilar skull fracture.<br>. Facial trauma<br>. Recent nasal surgery<br>. Known or suspected esophageal varicese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ol> <li>Nasal tissue traur</li> <li>Passage of tube i</li> </ol>                                                                                                        |                                                                    |                                     |
| Equipment:<br>Personal protective equipment (gloves, mask, fa<br>IG tube, 60 ml catheter tip syringe<br>Vater-soluble lubricant<br>Idhesive tape<br>Suction<br>Idethoscope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6. Mayinduce gagg                                                                                                                                                        | ntothetrachea                                                      |                                     |
| Procedure:<br>Prepare and assemble all equipment<br>Inspect the nares for deformity or obstructions<br>Measuring the NG tube from the tip of the<br>lote the marks on the tube used to measure.<br>Flex the neck <i>if not contraindicated</i><br>Liberally lubricate the distal tip with water-solu<br>Insert the tube along the floor of the nasal pas<br>Do not orient the tip upward into the turbinat<br>Continue to advance the tube until the approp<br>Confirm placement by injecting 20 cc of air an<br>the air over the stomach. Gastric content may als<br>O. Secure the tube with tape to the nose and for<br>1. Decompression of the stomach of air and for | he nose, to the earlo<br>able lubricate (KY Jelly)<br>sage<br>te's.<br>riate distance is reache<br>d auscultating the epig<br>so be used to confirm p<br>rehead or cheek | be and then to the<br>ed.<br>pastric region for the s<br>placement | xiphisternum<br>wish or bubbling of |

| BOKE COUNTL | Cooke County EMS                                   |     | TOC     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|
|             | Clinical Guideline -<br>Termination of Prehospital | P24 | Page 27 |
|             | Resuscitation                                      |     |         |

Adult

#### Purpose:

The purpose of this policy is to:

Allow for discontinuation of prehospital resuscitation after delivery of adequate and appropriate ALS therapy. Allow for discontinuation of prehospital resuscitation for patients that show signs of obvious death.

#### Procedure:

#### CPR and ALS therapy may be discontinued by EMS personnel when the following criteria are met:

- 1. The initial and ending rhythm must be Asystole with no change during resuscitative efforts.
- 2. Patient is >18 years of age.
- 3. Patient is not pregnant.
- 4. Situation is not related to hypothermic cause
- 5. ETCO2 remains < 10 mmHg after early successful advanced airway placement and 10 minutes of Advanced Life Support.

6. There has been absolutely no return of pulse, spontaneous respirations, eyes opening or movement, no motor response and no neurological activity.

#### Determination of resuscitation efforts must be determined prior to transport

## MEDICAL CONTROL MUST BE CONTACTED and AGREE PRIOR TO TERMINATION

Note: Documentation should include initial rhythm, time ALS was started and stopped. These events will be needed to record time of death.

| ABOKE COUNTL       | Cooke County EMS                |     | TOC     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----|---------|
|                    | Clinical Guideline -            |     |         |
| A REAL PROPERTY OF | Spinal Immobilization Clearance | P25 | Page 28 |

#### **Clinical Presentation:**

This protocol is to be used only on patients that are alert and oriented to person, place, time, and event. These patients must have a positive neurological exam without any evidence of intoxication and no significant traumatic mechanism. All patients that are candidates for pre-hospital C-Spine clearance by CCEMS personnel **SHOULD** have a **NEGATIVE** (no) response to **ALL** of the following:

- 1. Patient <6 years old or > 65 years
- 2. Altered mental status
- 3. Suspected alcohol intoxication or drug use
- 4. Presence of neurological deficit or complaint
- 5. Presence of C-Spine pain
- 6. Distracting injuries \*\*
- 7. Language barrier between paramedic and patient
- 8. Trauma above the clavicles
- 9. Significant mechanism of injury
- 10. Voluntary range of motion pain

#### The following are considered to be significant mechanism of injury events:

#### <u>Falls</u>

- adults: >20 feet (one story = 10 feet)
- children: >10 feet or two times the height of the child

#### High-risk auto crash

- intrusion, including roof: >12 inches occupant site; >18 inches any site
- rollover accidents
- ejection (partial or complete) from automobile
- death in same passenger compartment
- vehicle telemetry data consistent with a high risk for injury;

#### Automobile versus pedestrian/bicyclist thrown, run over, or with significant (>20 mph) impact Motorcycle crash >20 mph

Consider immobilization in any patients with arthritis, cancer or any underlying spinal or bone disease.

The decision *not to* implement spinal immobilization precautions for patients is *your responsibility*.

You must remember a normal exam may not be sufficient to rule out a spinal injury in children and the elderly. If there is any doubt then immobilize the patient.

#### IF THE PATIENT HAS ANY COMPLAINTS OF THE ABOVE SIGNS AND / OR SYMPTOMS OR IF THERE IS A SIGNIFICANT MECHANISM OF INJURY, FULL C-SPINE PRECAUTIONS INCLUDING C-COLLAR AND A FULL BODY SPINAL RESTRICTION DEVICE MUST BE UTI-LIZED.

\*\* Distracting Injury: Including, but not limited to long bone fracture, large laceration, degloving injury, crush injury, large burns, or any injury causing acute functional impairment.

| DOKE COUNTL | Cooke County EMS     |     | TOC     |
|-------------|----------------------|-----|---------|
|             | Clinical Guideline - |     |         |
| THE REAL    | Air Evacuation       | P27 | Page 29 |

#### The following criteria justify but do not require air evacuation for adult trauma patients:

Estimated ground transport to the nearest Level I/II Trauma Center is greater than the response and transport time for the helicopter and the patient has one of the following injuries or conditions (The helicopter may carry blood, if requested. If so, only the response time should be considered.):

Multisystem blunt or penetrating trauma with unstable vital signs. Penetrating injury to head, neck, chest, abdomen, or groin. Burns > 10% TBSA (2nd or 3rd degree) or involving face, airway, hands, feet or genitalia. Amputations with the potential for reimplantation. Paralysis or other signs of spinal cord injury. Flail chest. Open or suspected depressed skull fracture. Open or unstable pelvis fracture. Two or more proximal bone fractures

Patient extrication time greater than 20 minutes

Number of critically injured patients exceeds capabilities of local EMS agencies.

Closest hospital is on diversion for trauma patients.

Ambulance access to the scene, or away from the scene, is impeded by road conditions, weather conditions, or traffic.

#### The following criteria justify air evacuation for pediatric trauma patients:

Experienced or at risk for developing acute respiratory failure or respiratory arrest and is not responsive to initial therapy. Invasive airway procedure with assisted ventilation. Respiratory rate less than 10 or greater than 60 breaths per minute.

Systolic blood pressure:

| Neonate:           | less than 60 mmHg |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Infant (< 2 yr):   | less than 65 mmHg |
| Child (2-5 yr):    | less than 70 mmHg |
| Child (6 - 12 yr): | less than 80 mmHg |

Near drowning with signs of hypoxia or altered mental status.



## Procedure:

#### Identify the proximal humerus:

1. Place the patient's hand over the abdomen

(elbow adducted and humerus internally rotated)

- 2. Place your palm on the patient's shoulder anteriorly
- 3. The area that feels like a "ball" under your palm is the general target area
- 4. You should be able to feel this ball, even on obese patients, by pushing deeply
- 5. Place the ulnar aspect of one hand vertically over the axilla
- 6. Place the ulnar aspect of the opposite hand along the midline of the upper arm laterally
- 7. Place your thumbs together over the arm
- 8. This identifies the vertical line of insertion on the proximal humerus
- 9. Palpate deeply as you climb up the humerus to the surgical neck
- 10. It will feel like a golf ball on a tee-the spot where the "ball" meets the "tee" is the surgical neck
- 11. The insertion site is on the most prominent aspect of the greater tubercle,

1 to 2 cm above the surgical neck

- 12. If necessary, for further confirmation, locate the inter-tubercular groove:
- 13. With your finger on the insertion site, keeping the arm adducted, externally rotate the humerus 90- degrees
- 14. You may be able to feel the inter-tubercular groove
- 15. Rotate the arm back to the original position for insertion
- 16. The insertion site is 1-2 cm lateral to the inter-tubercular groove



Clinical Guideline -

P26b

TOC

#### Insertion:

- 1. Prepare the site by using antiseptic solution of your choice
- 2. Remove the needle cap
- 3. Aim the needle tip downward at a 45-degree angle to the horizontal plane
- 4. The correct angle will result in the needle hub lying perpendicular to the skin
- 5. Push the needle tip through the skin until the tip rests against the bone
- 6. The 5mm mark must be visible above the skin for confirmation of adequate needle length
- 7. Gently drill into the humerus 2cm or until the hub reaches the skin in an adult.
- 8. Stop when you feel the "pop" or "give" in infants
- 9. Hold the hub in place and pull the driver straight off
- 10. Continue to hold the hub while twisting the stylet off the hub with counter clockwise rotations
- 11. The needle should feel firmly seated in the bone (1st confirmation of placement)
- 12. Place the stylet in a sharps container
- 13. Place the EZ-Stabilizer dressing over the hub
- 14. Attach a primed EZ-Connect extension set to the hub, firmly secure by twisting clockwise
- 15. Pull the tabs off the EZ-Stabilizer dressing to expose the adhesive, apply to the skin
- 16. Aspirate for blood/bone marrow (2nd confirmation of placement)
- 17. Secure the arm in place across the abdomen
- 18. Connect extension set and/or IV tubing
- 19. Place a pressure bag on solution (if needed)
- 20. Begin infusion (watch carefully for infiltration)
- 21. Apply dressing
- 22. Monitor EZ-IO site and patient condition

COOKE COUNTY EMS

## Drug Guide

| Adenosine (Adenocard)              |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Albuterol (Proventil)              |    |
| Ammonia Inhalants                  | 5  |
| Aspirin                            | 6  |
| Ativan (Lorazepam)                 | 7  |
| Atropine                           |    |
| Benadryl (Diphenhydramine)         | 9  |
| Benzocaine Spray 20%               |    |
| Calcium Chloride                   |    |
| Cardizem (Diltiazem)               |    |
| Charcoal (Activated Charcoal)      |    |
| Cordarone (Amiodarone HCL)         | 14 |
| Dexamethasone (Decadron, Hexadrol) | 15 |
| Dextrose (50 Percent)              |    |
| Dobutamine (Dobutrex)              |    |
| Dopamine (Intropin)                |    |
| Duoneb                             |    |
| Epinephrine 1:1000                 | 20 |
| Epinephrine 1:10 000               | 21 |
| Etomidate (Amidate)                | 22 |
| Fentanyl                           | 23 |
| Geodon (Ziprasidone)               | 24 |
| Glucagon                           | 25 |
| Haldol (Haloperidol)               | 26 |
| Ketamine (Ketalar)                 | 27 |
| Labetalol (Trandate, Normodyne)    | 29 |
| Lasix (Furosemide)                 |    |
| Levophed (Norepinephrine)          |    |
| 2% Lidocaine (Xylocaine)           |    |
| Magnesium Sulfate                  |    |
| Methylprednisone (Solu-Medrol)     |    |
| Metoprolol                         | 35 |
| Morphine                           |    |
| Narcan (Naloxone)                  |    |

| Nitroglycerin Spray (Nitrolingual Spray) |    |
|------------------------------------------|----|
| Nitroglycerin infusion (Nitril)          |    |
| Oral Glucose                             | 40 |
| Oxygen                                   | 41 |
| Promethazine (Phenergan)                 | 42 |
| Rocuronium Bromide (Zemuron)             | 43 |
| Sodium Bicarbonate                       | 44 |
| Succinylcholine (Anectine)               | 45 |
| Terbutaline (Brethine)                   | 46 |
| Thiamine (Vitamin B1)                    | 47 |
| Tranexamic Acid                          | 48 |
| Tylenol (Acetaminophen, Paracetamol)     |    |
| Valium (Diazepam)                        | 50 |
| Versed (Midazolam)                       |    |
| Zofran (Ondansetron)                     | 52 |

Antiarrhythmic

#### Action:

Slows atrioventricular conduction

#### Indication:

Regular tachyarrhythmias (narrow- and wide-complex)

#### Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:        | 20-30 seconds |
|---------------|---------------|
| Peak Effects: | 20-30 seconds |
| Duration:     | 30 seconds    |
| Half-Life:    | 10 seconds    |

#### Contraindications:

Torsades de pointes (polymorphic ventricular tachycardia), atrial fibrillation, second- or third-degree heart block, known hypersensitivity to the medication. Patients taking Tegritol or Persantin

#### **Precautions:**

Arrhythmias, including blocks, are common at the time of cardioversion. Use with caution in patients with asthma.

#### Side Effects:

| Facial flushing     | Nausea    |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Headache            | Dizziness |
| Shortness of breath |           |

#### Adult Dosage:

6 mg given as a rapid intravenous (IV) bolus over a 1- to 2-second period May repeat at 12mg every 1-2 minutes (max dose 30mg)

#### Pediatric Dosage:

0.1 mg/kg rapid IV push (max first dose 6 mg) may repeat one time at .02 mg/kg (TOTAL MAXIMUM 12mg)

#### Route:

IV; AC or higher, followed by a rapid 20cc flush.

Sympathomimetic (2 selective)

#### Action:

Bronchodilation

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:5–15 minutes (inhaled)Peak Effects:1.0–1.5 hoursDuration:3–6 hoursHalf-Life:< 3 hours</td>

#### Indications:

Asthma Bronchospasm

#### Contraindications:

Known hypersensitivity to the medication Symptomatic tachycardia

#### **Precautions:**

Blood pressure, pulse, and electrocardiogram (ECG) results should be monitored Use caution in patients with known heart disease

#### Side Effects:

Palpitations Anxiety Headache Dizziness Sweating

#### Adult Dosage:

2.5mg nebulized may repeat in 10 minutes

#### Pediatric Dosage:

< 2 years of age 1.25 mg nebulized up draft

May repeat in 10 minutes with MEDICAL CONTROL

>2 years of age 2.5 mg nebulized updraft may repeat in once in 10 minutes May repeat one in 10 minutes with MEDICAL CONTROL

#### Route:

Inhalation

Sympathomimetic (2 selective)

#### Action:

Triggers an inhalation reflex (that is, cause the muscles that control breathing to work faster<sup>[7]</sup>) by irritating the mucous membranes of the nose and lungs.<sup>[7]</sup>Additionally, the irritant elevates the heart rate, blood pressure, and brain activity by activating the sympathetic nervous system

#### Indications:

Syncope

#### Contraindications:

Respiratory Distress Asthma

#### Side Effects:

Coughing Vomiting Headache Eye Pain

#### Adult Dosage:

Place close to nostrils and activate between thumb and finger

#### Route:

Inhalation

## Aspirin

#### Class:

Platelet aggregation inhibitor and anti-inflammatory agent

#### Action:

Aspirin blocks the formation of the substance thromboxane A2, which causes platelets to aggregate and arteries to constrict. This results in an overall reduction in mortality associated with myocardial infarction. It also appears to reduce the rate of nonfatal reinfarction and nonfatal stroke.

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:5–30 minutesPeak Effects:15–120 minutesDuration:1–4 hoursHalf-Life:15–20 minutes

#### Indications:

Chest Pain STEMI

#### Contraindications:

Aspirin is contraindicated in patients with known hypersensitivity to the medication. It is relatively contraindicated in patients with active ulcer disease and asthma.

#### **Precautions:**

Aspirin can cause gastrointestinal upset and bleeding. Enteric-coated aspirin, if available, should be used in patients who have a tendency for gastric irritation and bleeding with aspirin. Aspirin should be used with caution in patients who report allergies to the nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory (NSAID) class of medications. Doses higher than recommended can actually interfere with possible benefits.

#### Side Effects:

Aspirin can cause heartburn, gastrointestinal bleeding, nausea, vomiting, wheezing, and prolonged bleeding.

#### Adult Dosage:

324 mg (4 - 81 mg tablets) If the patient takes Aspirin daily, adjust dose to equal 324 mg

#### Pediatric Dosage:

Not Recommended

Route: PO

Tranquilizer (benzodiazepine)

#### Actions:

Anticonvulsant Sedative

#### **Pharmacokinetics:**

| Onset:        | 1 – 5 minutes (IV), 15 – 30 minutes (IM) | Duration: 15-60minutes |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Peak Effects: | 15 minutes (IV), 30 – 45 minutes (IM)    | Half-Life: 20-50 hours |

#### Indications:

Major motor seizures Premedication before cardioversion Status epilepticus Acute anxiety states

#### Contraindication:

Patients with a history of hypersensitivity to the medication

#### **Precautions:**

Has short duration of effect Do not mix with other medications because of possible precipitation problems

#### Side Effects:

Drowsiness, Hypotension, Respiratory depression and apnea

#### Dosage:

Premedication for Pacing or Cardioversion, Anxiety, Heat Stroke, Induced Hypothermia; ACS anxiety

1.0-2.0 mg SIVP IV, IN

COPD anxiety;

1 mg SIVP

#### Seizure;

1 mg SIVP or IN, may repeat as needed or 2 mg every 5 minute (max 8 mg) **Chemical restraint; Behavioral** 

1 mg SIVP or 2 mg IM, may repeat in 10 minutes if needed

#### Pre-Eclampsia – Eclampsia;

1 mg IVP or IN, may repeat (max 2 mg)

#### Pediatric Dosage:

.1mg/kg SIVP

#### Seizures:

.05-.1mgh/kg SIVP over 2 minutes, Rectal .1-.2mg/kg (max 4mg) Can repeat with Medical Control

Routes: IV, IM, IN, IO, Rectal

## Atropine

#### Class:

Parasympatholytic (anticholinergic)

#### **Description:**

Derived from parts of the Atropa belladonna plant. Atropine sulfate is a potent parasympatholytic and is used to increase the heart rate in hemodynamically significant bradycardias. Although it has positive chronotropic properties, it has little or no inotropic effect. It plays an important role as an antidote in organophosphate poisonings.

#### Actions:

Blocks acetylcholine receptors, increases heart rate, decreases gastrointestinal secretions

#### Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:    | <2 minutes   | Peak Effects: | <5 minutes |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| Duration: | 5-10 minutes | Half-Life:    | 5 minutes  |

#### Indications:

Hemodynamically significant bradycardia, Organophosphate poisoning, Bradycardia prior to RSI

#### Contraindications:

None when used in emergency situations

#### **Precautions:**

Dose of 3 mg should not be exceeded except in cases of organophosphate poisonings Tachycardia, Hypertension

#### Side Effects:

| Palpitations        | Tachycardia            | Headache           | Dizziness      |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Anxiety             | Dry mouth              | Pupillary dilation | Blurred vision |
| Urinary retention ( | especially in older me | n)                 |                |

#### Adult Dosage:

**Bradycardia**:

1 mg rapid IV every 3–5 minutes to maximum of 3.0 mg or .04mg/kg **Organophosphate poisoning:** 

2mg IVP or IM may repeat in 5 min

#### RSI (for bradycardiac)

.5-1mg IV

#### Pediatric Dosage:

 ACLS; 0.02 mg/kg IV/IO/ET/IN; repeat in 3 – 5 min Max of 0.04 mg/kg; Minimum single dose: 0.1 mg; Maximum single dose: 0.5 mg
 RSI: .02 mg/kg IV

Routes: IV, ET, IO, IN

Antihistamine

#### Actions:

Indications:

Blocks histamine receptors Has some sedative effects Allergic reactions Dystonic reactions due to phenothiazines

Allergic reactions

#### Pharmacokinetics;

Onset:10–15 minutes (IV)Peak Effects:1 hourDuration:6–8 hoursHalf-Life:1–4 hours

#### Contraindications:

Asthma Nursing mothers

#### **Precautions:**

Hypotension

#### Side Effects:

Sedation Dries bronchial secretions Blurred vision Headache Palpitations

#### Dosage:

Allergic Reaction (mild); Overdose/Poisoning (dystonic reaction) 25 mg IVP or 50 mg IM Allergic Reaction (moderate and anaphylaxis); 50 mg IVP or 50 mg IM

#### Pediatric Dosage:

Allergic Reaction (mild, moderate, & anaphylaxis);

1.0 mg/kg IM (max. 25 mg)

#### **Routes:**

SIVP, deep IM, IO

Anesthetic Agent

#### Action:

inhibits the voltage-dependent sodium channels (VDSCs) on the neuron membrane, stopping the propagation of the action potential.

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Onset: 30sec-1min Peak Effects: Duration: 30-60 min Half-Life:

#### Indications:

Gag reflex intact prior to intubation

#### Contraindication:

Known allergies to ester-type anesthetics

#### Side Effects:

Tingling, urticaria

#### Route: Topical Spray

Electrolyte

#### Action:

Increases cardiac contractility

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Onset: Immediate Duration: Unknown Peak Effects: 2 – 4 minutes Half-Life: Varies

#### Indications:

Acute hyperkalemia Acute hypocalcemia Calcium channel blocker (e.g., nifedipine, verapamil) overdose Abdominal muscle spasm associated with spider bite and Antidote for magnesium sulfate

#### Contraindication:

Patients receiving digitalis Precautions IV line should be flushed between calcium chloride and sodium bicarbonate administration Extravasation may cause tissue necrosis

#### **Precautions:**

Use with caution with patients taking digitalis Use with caution with patients in renal failure

#### Side Effects:

Arrhythmias (bradycardia and asystole)

Hypotension

#### Adult Dosage:

Bradycardia, Overdose: Beta Blocker or Calcium Channel Blocker; 1 gram SIVP only Cardiac Arrest (known dialysis patient) 500-1000mg IVP ONLY

#### Pediatric Dosage:

10-20 mg/kg IVP ONLY

Route: IV

Calcium Channel Blocker, Antiarrhythmic, AntiHypertensive

#### Actions:

relaxation of vascular smooth muscle and the resultant decrease in peripheral vascular resistance.

#### Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:    | 2-5 minutes | Peak Effects: 2-4 hours |  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|--|
| Duration: | Unknown     | Half-Life: 3.5-9hours   |  |

#### Indications:

Hypertension (high blood pressure). It may be used alone or in combination with other high blood pressure medications. Cardizem is also used to treat chronic stable angina (chest pain) and angina due to coronary artery spasm.

#### Contraindications:

Sick sinus syndrome or AV block (unless you have a pacemaker), hypotension, or recent heart attack with pulmonary edema.

#### **Precautions:**

Use with caution in patients with sinus bradycardia < 50 beats/min. Cardizem will potentiate Versed 2 to 3 fold.

#### Side Effects:

Dizziness, headache, bradycardia

#### Adult Dosage:

Initial bolus doses: 20 mg may repeat in 10 minutes to a max of 40mg.

#### Pediatric Dosage:

Not approved

Routes: IV

Poison Antidote (GI)

#### Actions:

Activated Charcoal is a fine black powder that binds and adsorbs ingested toxins, once bound to the activated charcoal, the combined complex is excreted from the body

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Onset: Immediate Duration: Continual while in GI tract Peak Effects: No documentation Half-Life: based on peristalsis

#### Indications:

Oral poisonings, medication overdoses

#### Contraindications:

Corrosives, caustics, or petroleum distillates

#### **Precautions:**

May induce vomiting, aspirations precautions

#### Side Effects:

Constipation; diarrhea; temporary darkening of the stool; vomiting

#### Adult Dosage:

50 g PO

#### Pediatric Dosage:

< 1 year old 1g/kg > 1 year old 25-50g

Routes: PO

Antiarrhythmic (Class III)

#### Action:

Prolongs action potential and refractory period Slows the sinus rate; increases PR and QT intervals Decreases peripheral vascular resistance (and adrenergic blockade)

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Peak Effects: 10 - 15 minutes Half-Life: 2.5 – 10 days

#### Indications:

Ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia Recurrent or refractory arrhythmias ROSC PSVT (stable) PSVT (unstable) VT (stable)

#### Adult Dosage:

#### Ventricular fibrillation or pulseless ventricular tachycardia;

300 mg IVP.

**Recurrent or refractory arrhythmias in 3-5 minutes; AFIB w/RVR** 150 mg

#### Post Resuscitation (ROSC);

150m g in 100ml D5W, infuse at 50 ml/hr

#### SVT wide complex (stable); MEDICAL CONTROL

150mg in 20ml D5W over 10 minutes

#### SVT (unstable); MEDICAL CONTROL

150mg in 20ml D5W, administer over 10 minutes, may repeat in 10 minutes (max dose 300mg)

#### VT (stable & unstable);

150mg in 20ml D5W, administer over 10 minutes (120ml/hr)

#### Pediatric Dosage:

VF / Pulseless VT, Stable & Unstable VT 5 mg/kg IV bolus Unstable Narrow complex Tachycardia; 5 mg/kg IV over 20 – 60 minutes

Route: IV, IO

Steroid

#### Actions:

Possibly decreases cerebral edema, Anti-inflammatory, Suppresses immune response (especially in allergic reactions)

#### **Pharmacokinetics:**

| Onset:    | Immediate | Peak Effects: | 1–2 hours     |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| Duration: | 2.75 days | Half-Life:    | 3 – 4.5 hours |

#### Indications:

Anaphylaxis (after epinephrine and diphenhydramine) Asthma Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

#### Contraindications:

None in the emergency setting

#### **Precautions:**

Should be protected from heat

#### Side Effects:

Gastrointestinal bleeding

Prolonged wound healing

#### Adult Dosage:

Allergic Reaction (moderate & anaphylaxis); 8 mg IVP COPD; Asthma 4 mg IVP or Nebulized

| Pediatric Dosage: Max dose 4 mg                |
|------------------------------------------------|
| Allergic Reaction (moderate & severe);         |
| 0.1 mg/kg IV                                   |
| Asthma;                                        |
| .025 – 0.1 mg/kg IV/IO/IM OR nebulized updraft |
| Croup;                                         |
| 0.6 mg/kg PO, mixed with Tylenol               |
| 0.1 mg/kg IVP OR nebulized updraft             |
| Epiglottis;                                    |
| 0.1 mg/kg nebulized updraft                    |
|                                                |

Routes: IV, Inhalation, IO, IM, IN

Carbohydrate

## Action:

Elevates blood glucose level rapidly

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset: < 1 minute Peak Effects: Varies Duration: Varies Half-Life: Not applicable

## Indication:

Hypoglycemia

## Contraindications:

None in the emergency setting

## **Precaution:**

A blood sample should be drawn before administering 50 percent dextrose

## Side Effect:

Local venous irritation

## Adult Dosage:

25 g IVP, IO (50 mL)

## Pediatric Dosage:

Infants: **D10**: 0.5-10mg/kg D50 diluted in sterile water 1:4, slow IV <3 yrs old **D25**: 2-4mg/kg D50 diluted with sterile water 1:1, slow IV > 3 yrs old **D50**: 1mg/kg IV

## Route:

IV, IO

Sympathetic agonist

## Action:

Dobutamine increases the force of the systolic contraction (positive inotropic effect) with little chronotropic activity.

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset: 2–10 minutes Peak Effects: 10–20 minutes Half-Life: 2 minutes

## Indication:

Cardiogenic shock

#### Contraindications:

Hypovolemic shock unless fluid resuscitation is well under way.

## **Precautions:**

Tachycardia and an increase in the systolic blood pressure are common following the administration of dobutamine. Increases in heart rate of more than 10 percent may induce or exacerbate myocardial ischemia. Premature ventricular contractions (PVCs) can occur in conjunction with dobutamine administration. As with any sympathomimetic, blood pressure should be monitored.

## Side Effects:

| Nervousness | Headache            | Hypertension |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Arrhythmias | Palpitations        | Chest pain   |
| Dyspnea     | Nausea and vomiting | g            |

## Interactions/Incompatibilities:

Dobutamine may be ineffective when administered to patients taking beta-blockers because these medications can block the beta-receptors on which Dobutamine acts. Patients taking TCAs are at increased risk of hypertension with Dobutamine administration.

#### Adult Dosage:

*Mix 125mg in 250ml of D5W* 2-20 mcg/kg/min titrate to effect, start at 10mcg/kg/min

# Pediatric Dosage:

Not Indicated

Route: IV Pump

Sympathomimetic

## Actions:

Increases cardiac contractility Causes peripheral vasoconstriction

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset: < 5 minutes Peak Effects: 5–8 minutes Duration: < 10 minutes Half-Life: 2 minutes

#### Indications:

Hemodynamically significant hypotension (systolic blood pressure of 70–100 mmHg) not resulting from hypovolemia Symptomatic bradycardia refractory to atropine

## Contraindications:

Hypovolemic shock in which complete fluid resuscitation has not occurred Pheochromocytoma Precautions Presence of severe tachyarrhythmias Presence of ventricular fibrillation Ventricular irritability Beneficial effects lost when dose exceeds 20 mcg/kg/min

#### Side Effects:

Ventricular tachyarrhythmias Hypertension Palpitations

#### Adult Dosage:

10 mcg/kg/min (MEDICAL CONTROL IN UNEXPLAINED SHOCK)

## Pediatric Dosage:

5.0 - 10 mcg/kg/min

#### Route:

IV pump

# Duoneb

## Class:

Anticholinergic, Sympathomimetic

## Action:

Duoneb contains Ipratropium Bromibe and Albuterol Sulfate an anticholinergic (parasympatholytic) bronchodilator that is chemically related to atropine. It causes bronchodilation and dries respiratory tract secretions.

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:VariesPeak Effects:1.5–2.0 hoursDuration:4–6 hoursHalf-Life:1.5–2.0 hours

## Indications:

COPD with bronchospasm Pneumonia / Bronchitis with bronchospasm

## Contraindications:

Patients with known hypersensitivity to Albuterol, Proventil, Atrovent or Atropine

## **Precautions:**

Use with cautious for patients with HTN; Coronary artery disease and seizures Monitor BP, Pulse and EKG when administering

## Side Effects:

Palpations; Anxiety; HA; Dizziness; Sweating; Chest pain; Irregular heart beat

## Adult Dosage:

3ml (0.5mg Iprotropium Bromide, 3mg Albuterol Sulfate) may repeat in 10 min.

## Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

#### Route:

Inhalation

Sympathomimetic

## Action:

| Increase                                                                                                                          | s heart rate and automaticity<br>s myocardial electrical active<br>ronchodilation                                                                                                                          | ,                               | diac contractile force<br>od pressure |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Pharmacokine                                                                                                                      | tics:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                       |        |
| Onset:<br>Duration                                                                                                                | 3–10 minutes (IM)<br>: 20–30 minutes (IM)                                                                                                                                                                  | Peak Effects:<br>Half-Life:     | 20 minutes (IM)<br>Not applicable     |        |
| Indications:<br>Allergic                                                                                                          | reaction (Moderate & Anaph                                                                                                                                                                                 | ıylaxis) Bronc                  | hiolitis Croup                        | I      |
| Contraindications:HypertensionPatients with underlying cardiovascular diseaseHypertensionPatients with tachy-arrhythmiasPregnancy |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |                                       |        |
| <b>Precautions:</b><br>Blood pr                                                                                                   | essure, pulse, and electroca                                                                                                                                                                               | rdiogram (ECG) mu               | st be constantly mon                  | itored |
| <i>Side Effects:</i><br>Palpitati                                                                                                 | ons and tachycardia A                                                                                                                                                                                      | nxiousness                      | Headache                              | Tremor |
| .5<br>M<br>A<br>Asthma                                                                                                            | <b>Reaction (moderate &amp; ana</b><br>mg SQ<br>oderate repeat at .3mg SQ M<br>naphylaxis repeat at .5mg SQ<br>mg SQ                                                                                       | IEDICAL CONTROL                 |                                       |        |
| .0<br>M<br>Asthma<br>.0<br>.1<br>Bronchi<br>.5                                                                                    | ge:<br>Reaction (moderate & ana<br>05 mg/kg SQ (MAX .3mg)<br>edical Control repeat at .01<br>1mg SQ or .5mg nebulized<br>mg/kg SQ<br>olitis; Croup<br>mg nebulized updraft may i<br>EDICAL CONTROL .01mg/k | mg/kg SQ<br>repeat after 10 min | utes                                  |        |
| <i>Route:</i> SQ, In                                                                                                              | halation                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |                                       |        |

Sympathomimetic

## Actions:

Increases heart rate and automaticity Increases cardiac contractile force Increases myocardial electrical activity Increases blood pressure Causes bronchodilation

## Indications:

Cardiac arrest Anaphylactic shock Severe reactive airway disease

#### Contraindications:

Epinephrine 1:10 000 is for intravenous (IV) or endotracheal use; it should not be used in patients who do not require extensive resuscitative efforts

## **Precautions:**

Should be protected from light Can be deactivated by alkaline solutions

#### Side Effects:

Palpitations Anxiety Tremulousness Nausea and vomiting

#### Adult Dosage Cardiac arrest:

#### ACLS;

1 mg IV, IO, IN repeated every 3–5 minutes 2mg ET

#### Allergic Reaction (anaphylaxis);

.5 mg IVP, IN may repeat once

#### Pediatric Dosage:

#### ACLS

0.01 mg/kg IV,IO, ET, IN repeated every 3-5 minutes

## Allergic Reaction (anaphylaxis);

.01 mg/kg slow IV/IO/IN (max 0.3mg)

## Routes:

IV, IO, ET, IN

Sedative/hypnotic

## **Description**:

Etomidate is an ultra-short-acting, nonbarbiturate, nonbenzodiazepine hypnotic. It does not have any analgesic properties. It is used as an induction agent for RSI. Of the sedatives used in RSI, Etomidate has the best safety profile.

## Action:

Creates an ultra-short-acting sedative/hypnotic effect

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:10–20 secondsPeak Effects:1 minuteDuration:3–5 minutesHalf-Life:30–70 minutes

## Indications:

Induction agent for rapid-sequence induction

## Contraindications:

Known hypersensitivity to the medication

## **Precautions:**

Marked hypotension Severe asthma Severe cardiovascular disease

## Side Effects:

Myoclonic skeletal muscle movement Apnea Laryngospasm Rapid administration may cause Trismus (Masseter muscle spasm)

## Adult Dosage:

0.3 mg/kg IV over 30 seconds may repeat 1 time

## Pediatric Dosage:

1.3~mg/kg IV over 30 seconds may repeat 1 time

## Route:

IV, IM

Narcotic

## Description:

On a weight basis fentanyl is 50 to 100 times more potent than morphine, but its duration of action is shorter than morphine.

## Actions:

Central nervous system depressant, Decreases sensitivity to pain

## Pharmacokinetics:

| Immediate        |
|------------------|
| 3–5 minutes (IV) |
| 30–60 minutes    |
| 6–8 hours        |
|                  |

## Indications:

Severe pain Adjunct to rapid-sequence induction Maintenance of analgesia

## Contraindications:

| Shock                        | Severe hemorrhage               |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Head injury                  | Altered Mental Status           |
| Patients with history of hyp | ersensitivity to the medication |

## Precautions:

| Respiratory depression | Hypotension | Nausea |
|------------------------|-------------|--------|
|                        |             |        |

Bradycardia

## Side Effects:

Dizziness

Altered level of consciousness

## Adult Dosage:

Chest Pain 25–50 mcg, repeat at 25mcg increments every 5 mins (MAX 100 mcg) MAI 50-100mcg may repeat one time RSI continued sedation: 25-50mcg every 5 minutes

## Pediatric Dosage:

| < 2 years:  | 0.5 mcg/kg may repeated once in 5 minutes |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2–12 years: | 1–2 mcg/kg                                |
| >12 years:  | adult dose                                |

*Route:* IV, IN, IM, IO

Atypical antipsychotic

## Actions:

Sedative Antipsychotic

## Indication:

Acute psychosis

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:15 – 30 minutesPeak Effects:60 minutesDuration:4 – 8 hoursHalf-Life:2 – 5 hours

## Contraindications:

Patients with known hypersensitivity to the medication Patients with prolonged QT syndrome Precautions History of seizures Stroke Alzheimer's disease

## Side Effects:

Myalgias Somnolence Dizziness Postural hypotension

## Adult Dosage:

20 mg IM ONLY

## Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

## Route:

IM

# Glucagon

## Class:

Hormone (antihypoglycemic agent)

## Actions:

Causes breakdown of glycogen to glucose Inhibits glycogen synthesis Elevates blood glucose level Increases cardiac contractile force Increases heart rate

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:5–20 minutesPeak Effects:30 minutesDuration:1–2 hoursHalf-life:Variable

## Indications:

Hypoglycemia Beta-blocker overdose

## Contraindication:

Hypersensitivity to the medication

#### **Precautions:**

Effective only if there are sufficient stores of glycogen within the liver Use with caution in patients with cardiovascular or renal disease Draw blood for glucose test before administration

## Side Effects:

Few in emergency situations

#### Adult Dosage

Beta Blocker Overdose 1 mg IM/IN max 5mg Diabetic Emergencies 1mg IM/IV

Pediatric Dosage: 1mg IM/IN Seizures:

.4mg/kg IM/IV

## Routes:

IM, IV

Antipsychotic and neuroleptic

#### Action:

Haloperidol is a major tranquilizer of the butyrophenone class that has proved effective in the management of acute psychotic episodes. It has pharmacological properties similar to those of the phenothiazine class of medications (e.g., chlorpromazine [Thorazine]).

#### **Pharmacokinetics:**

| Onset:    | 30–45 minutes | Peak Effects: | 10–20 minutes |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Duration: | Varies        | Half-Life:    | 3–35 hours    |

#### Indication:

Haloperidol is used in acute psychotic episodes.

#### Contraindications:

Haloperidol should not be administered in cases in which other medications, especially sedatives, may be present. It should not be used in the management of dysphoria caused by Talwin because it may promote sedation and anesthesia.

#### Side Effects:

| Extrapyramidal symptoms (EPS) | Insomnia               |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Restlessness                  | Drowsiness             |
| Seizures                      | Respiratory depression |
| Dry mouth                     | Constipation           |
| Hypotension                   | Tachycardia            |
| Prolonged QT/QTc              | Dystonic reactions     |
| Torsade de pointes            |                        |

#### Interactions:

Haloperidol should be used with caution in patients taking antihypertensive medications or lithium, because irreversible brain damage (encephalopathic syndrome) has been reported when these two medications are used together.

#### Adult Dosage:

5 mg SIVP, over 1 minute (may repeat in 10 minutes) OR 10 mg IM

#### Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

#### Route:

IV, IM

Sedative/hypnotic and analgesic

#### Action:

Causes dissociative state

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:< 1 minute (IV), < 5 minutes (IM)</td>Peak Effects:VariesDuration:10–15 minutes (IV), 20–30 minutes (IM)Half-Life:1–2 hours

#### Indication:

Induction agent for rapid-sequence induction

#### Contraindications:

Patients with hypersensitivity to the medication Significantly elevated blood pressure

## **Precautions:**

Hallucinations can occur, particularly on emergence Can increase ICP Can increase myocardial oxygen demand Emergency airway and resuscitative equipment and medications must be available

#### Side Effects:

Hallucinations Increased skeletal muscle tone

#### Adult Dosage:

#### PAIN MANAGEMENT

0.5 mg/kg IV; may repeat in 10 min 2 mg/kg IM; no repeat dose

3 mg/kg IN; 1/2 dose in each nostril

#### Ashtma

0.5 mg/kg; severe cases

## Behavioral

2.5 mg/kg IM only

#### MAI

2mg/kg SIVP over one minute

## Pediatric Dosage:

## PAIN MANAGEMENT (Medical Control)

>1 year 0.5 mg/kg IV; may repeat in 10 min
2 mg/kg IM; no repeat dose
3 mg/kg IN; 1/2 dose in each nostril

## Ashtma

0.5 mg/kg; severe cases

#### MAI

2mg/kg SIVP over one minute

Routes: IV, IM, IN

Sympathetic blocker

#### Actions:

Nonselective Beta agonist and, blocks Alpha 1 receptors inhibiting vasoconstriction

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:2–5 minutes (IV)Peak Effects:5–15 minutes (IV)Duration:2–4 hours (IV)Half-Life:3–8 hours

#### Indication:

Hypertensive emergency

#### Contraindications:

Bronchial asthma Congestive heart failure Heart block Bradycardia Cardiogenic shock

#### **Precautions:**

Blood pressure, pulse, and electrocardiogram (ECG) results must be constantly monitored Atropine should be available

#### Side Effects:

Bradycardia Heart block Congestive heart failure Bronchospasm Postural hypotension

#### Adult Dosage:

#### Hypertensive Crisis & STROKE MEDICAL CONTROL

10 mg IV, may repeat after 10 minutes if needed (max 20 mg) **Pre-Eclampsia / Eclampsia;** 20 mg IV MEDICAL CONTROL

#### **Pediatric:**

Dosage safety in children has not been established

Route: IV

Potent diuretic

## Actions:

Inhibits reabsorption of sodium chloride Promotes prompt diuresis Vasodilation

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:5–10 minutes (vasodilation), 5–30 minutes (diuresis)Peak Effects:30 minutes (vasodilation), 20–60 minutes (diuresis)Duration:2 hours (vasodilation), 6 hours (diuresis)Half-Life:30 minutes

## Indications:

Congestive heart failure Pulmonary edema

## Contraindications:

Pregnancy Dehydration

#### **Precautions:**

Should be protected from light Dehydration

#### Side Effects:

Few in emergency usage

## Adult Dosage:

.5 – 1 mg/kg IVP

## Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

#### Route:

IV, IM

Sympathomimetic

## Action:

Causes peripheral vasoconstriction

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:ImmediatePeak Effects:< 1 minute</td>Duration:1 – 2 minutesHalf-Life:3 minutes

## Indications:

Hypotension (systolic blood pressure < 90 mmHg) not due to hypovolemia

## Contraindication:

Hypotensive states due to hypovolemia

#### **Precautions:**

Can be deactivated by alkaline solutions Constant monitoring of blood pressure is essential Extravasation can cause tissue necrosis

## Side Effects:

Anxiety Palpitations Headache Hypertension

#### Dosage:

*Mix 2mg in 250ml D5W* 0.1 – 0.5 mcg/kg/min IVPB; *SBP* ≥ 100 (Max dose 30 mcg/min)

Pediatric Dosage: Not indicated

Route: IV pump

Antiarrhythmic (Class IB)

#### Actions:

Suppresses ventricular ectopic activity Increases ventricular fibrillation threshold Reduces velocity of electrical impulse through conductive system

#### Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:        | < 3 minutes     |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Peak Effects: | 5 – 7 minutes   |
| Duration:     | 10 – 20 minutes |
| Half-Life:    | 1.5 – 2.0 hours |

#### Indications:

Closed head injuries prior to intubation Analgesia for IO

#### Contraindications:

High-degree heart blocks PVCs in conjunction with bradycardia

#### **Precautions:**

Dosage should be reduced by 50 percent in patients older than 70 years of age.

#### Side Effects:

| Anxiety                 | Drowsiness  |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Dizziness               | Confusion   |
| Nausea and vomiting     | Convulsions |
| Widening of QRS complex |             |

#### Adult Dosage:

**Closed Head Injury prior to intubation;** 

1.5 mg/kg IVP

## IO Insertion;

40 mg, allow to set for 2 minutes if possible, then flush

## Pediatric Dosage:

#### IO Insertion;

.05 mg/kg allow to set for 30 – 60 seconds if possible, then flush

Routes: IV, IO

Anticonvulsant and antiarrhythmic

#### Action:

Central nervous system depressant; Anticonvulsant; Antiarrhythmic Indications Obstetrical: Eclampsia (toxemia of pregnancy)Cardiovascular: Torsade de pointes (irregular, polymorphic ventricular tachycardia)

#### Indications:

Torsades, PreEclampsia, Eclampsia, PreTerm Labor

#### Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:Immediate (IV,IO), 1 hour (IM)Peak Effects: VariesDuration:1 hourHalf-Life:Not Applicable

#### Contraindications:

Shock Heart block

#### **Precautions:**

Caution should be used in patients receiving digitalis, Hypotension Calcium chloride should be readily available as an antidote if respiratory depression ensues

#### **Cautions:**

Use with caution in patients with renal failure

## Side Effects:

Flushing Respiratory depression Drowsiness

#### Dosage:

#### VF - Pulseless VT & Stable VT (Torsades de Pointe only);

1 - 2 grams IV or IO (in 10ml of D5W)

#### Asthma;

#### 1 gram IVP

#### Pre – Eclampsia / Eclampsia;

4 – 6 grams in 50 ml Normal Saline IVPB over 20 minutes or 2 grams IM MEDICAL CONTROL repeat 2grams IV

#### Preterm Labor; MEDICAL CONTROL

4 – 6 grams in 50 ml Normal Saline IVPB over 20 minutes or 2 grams IM

#### Pediatric Dosage:

VF-Pulseless VT & Stable VT (Torsadese de Pointe Only):

50mg/kg (max dose 2g)

Routes: IV, IM

Steroid

#### Actions:

Anti-inflammatory Suppresses immune response (especially in allergic reactions)

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:VariesPeak Effects:4 – 8 daysDuration:1 – 5 weeksHalf-Life:3.5 hours

#### Indications:

Severe anaphylaxis Asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

#### Contraindications:

None in the emergency setting

#### **Precautions:**

Must be reconstituted and used promptly

#### **Onset:**

May be 2–6 hours, and thus the medication should not be expected to be of use in the critical first hour following an anaphylactic reaction

#### Side Effects:

Gastrointestinal bleeding Prolonged wound healing Suppression of natural steroids

Dosage: 125 mg IV

Pediatric Dosage: 1mg/kg IVP

#### Routes:

IV, IM

# Metoprolol

## Class:

Selective beta-blocker (Class II antiarrhythmic)

## Action:

Metoprolol is a ß antagonist that blocks both ß1 and ß2 adrenergic receptors. Unlike propranolol, however, metoprolol is selective for ß1 adrenergic receptors. It has minimal, if any, effect on ß2 adrenergic receptors at doses less than 100 mg.

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset: Immediate (IV) Duration: 5–8 hours Peak Effects: 20 minutes (IV) Half-Life: 3–4 hours

## Contraindications:

Metoprolol is contraindicated in any patient with a heart rate of less than 55 beats per minute, a systolic blood pressure less than 100 mmHg, or congestive heart failure. In addition, metoprolol is contraindicated in patients with first-degree heart block with a PR interval greater than 0.24 second (only in ACS patients), seconddegree heart block (either Mobitz I or Mobitz II), or third-degree block. It is also contraindicated in any patient showing either early or late signs of shock. Metoprolol should not be administered to any patient with a history of asthma or bronchospastic disease in the prehospital setting.

## **Precautions:**

The blood pressure, pulse rate, ECG, and respiratory status should be continuously monitored during metoprolol therapy. Prehospital personnel should be alert for signs and symptoms of congestive heart failure, bradycardia, shock, heart block, or bronchospasm when administering metoprolol. The presence of any of these signs or symptoms is an indication for discontinuing the medication.

## Cautions:

Metoprolol should not be administered to patients who have received intravenous calcium channel blockers. It should be administered with caution to patients taking antihypertensive agents.

## Side Effects:

Bradycardia, hypotension, lethargy, congestive heart failure, dyspnea, wheezing, and weakness.

## Dosage:

**5 mg SIVP;** repeat every 5 minutes, if heart rate >55 and BP > 100 systolic (Max dose 15mg)

# Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

## Routes: IV

# Morphine

## Class:

Narcotic

## Description:

Morphine is a central nervous system (CNS) depressant and a potent analgesic. It is commonly used in EMS and emergency medicine.

## Actions:

Central nervous system depressant, Causes peripheral vasodilation Decreases sensitivity to pain

## Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:        | Immediate (IV), 15–30 minutes (IM)  | Duration: 2-7 hours |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Peak Effects: | 20 minutes (IV), 30–60 minutes (IM) | Duration: 1-7 hours |

## Indications:

Severe pain

## Contraindications:

| Undiagnosed abdominal pain                    | Head Injury      |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| History of hypersensitivity to the medication | Volume depletion |

## **Precautions:**

| Respiratory depression | Altered level of consciousness |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Hypotension            | Side Effects Dizziness         |
| Nausea                 |                                |

## Adult Dosage:

Pain Management for the Burn Patient;

10 mg SIVP (max 40 mg)

## ACS (Chest pain & STEMI)

2 – 10 mg IVP; repeat in 2 mg increments every 5 minutes (max dose 10 mg) **Asthma**;

4 mg nebulized

## CHF / Pulmonary Edema; Preterm Labor

2 – 5 mg IVP; repeat in 2 mg increments every 5 minutes (max dose 10 mg) **Pain Management (general)**;

2 – 5 mg increments SIVP, Q 5 minutes (MAX dose of 20mg)

## Pediatric Dosage:

Pain Management; 0.1 mg/kg IVP Q 5minutes max of 10mg Pain Management for burns < 2 yrs 0.1 mg/kg every 5 min (max 10mg)

## Route: IV, IM, IO, Inhalation

Narcotic antagonist

## Action:

Reverses effects of narcotics

## Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:        | < 2 minutes (IV, IO), 2-10 minutes (IM, ET)   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Peak Effects: | < 2 minutes, (IV, IO), 2 – 10 minutes(IM, ET) |
| Duration:     | 20 – 120 minutes                              |
| Half-Life:    | 30 – 90 minutes                               |

## Indications:

Narcotic overdoses including the following: morphine, hydromorphone, fentanyl, Demerol, paregoric, methadone, heroin, hydrocodone, oxycodone Synthetic analgesic overdoses including the following: Nubain, Stadol, Talwin, Darvon To rule out narcotics in coma of unknown origin

## Contraindication:

Patients with a history of hypersensitivity to the medication

## **Precautions:**

May cause withdrawal effects in patients dependent on narcotics Short acting; should be augmented every 5 minutes Should never be used as part of a "coma cocktail"

#### Side Effects:

Rare

#### Dosage

0.5-2 mg IV/IN may repeat

## Pediatric Dosage:

Seizures & Altered Mental Status MEDICAL CONTROL FIRST 0.1 mg/kg IV, IO,IN (max 2.0mg)

#### Routes:

IV, IM, IN, endotracheal (endotracheal dose 2-2.5 times IV dose)

Antianginal

#### Actions:

Smooth muscle relaxant Decreases cardiac work Dilates coronary arteries Dilates systemic arteries

#### Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:        | 1 – 3 minutes   |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Peak Effects: | 5 – 10 minutes  |
| Duration:     | 20 – 30 minutes |
| Half-Life:    | 1 – 4 hours     |

#### Indications:

Angina pectoris Chest pain associated with myocardial infarction

## Contraindication:

Hypotension

## **Precautions:**

Constantly monitor vital signs Syncope can occur

## Side Effects:

Dizziness Hypotension Headache

#### Dosage:

## ACS, STEMI, & HYPERTENSIVE CRISIS

1.4 mg SL may repeat every 5 minutes 3 doses (max 1.2 mg)

#### Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

#### Route:

SL

Nitrate

## Action:

Nitroglycerin is an antianginal/cardiac workload-reducing agent. It appears to reduce myocardial oxygen demand due to a reduction in left ventricular preload and afterload because of venous and arterial dilation (venous vasodiliation is more pronounced). Nitroglycerin causes a more efficient redistribution of blood flow within the myocardium.

#### Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:    | Immediate   | Peak Effects: | 1–2 minutes |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Duration: | 3–5 minutes | Half-Life:    | 1–4 minutes |

#### Indications:

Nitroglycerin infusion is used in the treatment of angina, hypertensive emergencies, and as a treatment adjunct in acute coronary syndrome. Nitrates play a major role in the management of acute congestive heart failure.

#### Contraindications:

Nitroglycerin is contraindicated in patients who are hypotensive, who are in shock, or who may have increased intracranial pressure.

#### Side Effects:

| Headache    | Dizziness   | Weakness  | Tachycardia |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Hypotension | Orthostasis | Skin rash | Dry mouth   |
| Nausea      | Vomiting    |           |             |

## Interactions/Incompatibilities:

Nitroglycerin can cause severe hypotension when administered to patients who have recently ingested alcohol. It can cause orthostatic hypotension when used in conjunction with beta-blockers.

## Dosage: 2-20 mcg/min (MAX 20mcg)

*Hypertensive Crisis; MEDICAL CONTROL* 2-20 mcg/min

## CHF/Pulmonary edema

5-10 mcg/min; titrate up every 5 minutes maintain SBP >90 mmHg; Max dose 200 mcg/min

## Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

*Route:* IV Pump

## Class: Simple Sugar

#### Action:

Glucose also known as dextrose is a simple <u>sugar (monosaccharide)</u> that is used to increase the level of <u>blood sugar (glucose)</u>

#### Indication:

Altered mental status with suspected hypoglycemia

#### Contraindications:

Unconscious person

#### **Precautions:**

Altered mental status

## Side Effect:

Nausea

**Dosage:** 15G may repeat in 10 minutes

#### Pediatric Dosage:

15G may repeat in 10 minutes

#### Route:

PO, Buccal

# Oxygen

## Class:

Gas

## Action:

Necessary for cellular metabolism

## Indication:

Нурохіа

*Contraindications:* Non-hypoxic patients

## **Precautions:**

Avoid hyperoxia Humidify when providing high-flow rates

## Side Effect:

Drying of mucous membranes

## Dosage:

Cardiac arrest: 100 percent Other critical patients: 100 percent Other: Administer only enough to correct hypoxia Carbon Monoxide: 151pm consider CPAP

## Pediatric Dosage:

24–100 percent as required

## Route:

Inhalation

Phenothiazine antihistamine (H1 antagonist)

## Actions:

Mild anticholinergic activity Antiemetic Potentiates actions of analgesics

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:5 minutes (IV), 20 minutes (IM)Peak Effects:VariesDuration:4 - 6 hoursHalf-Life:10 - 14 days

## Indications:

Nausea and vomiting Motion sickness To potentiate the effects of analgesics Sedation

## Contraindications:

Comatose states Patients who have received a large amount of depressants (including alcohol) Patients > 65

#### **Precautions:**

Extravasation can cause tissue damage ("Black Box" warning)

## Side Effects:

May impair mental and physical ability Drowsiness

## Dosage:

12.5 mg IVP or  $25.0 \ mg$  IM

## Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

## Routes:

IV, IM

Nondepolarizing neuromuscular blocker

## Action:

Prevents neuromuscular transmission by blocking the effect of acetylcholine Skeletal muscle paralysis

## Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:        | 30 – 60 seconds |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Peak Effects: | 1 – 3 minutes   |
| Duration:     | 30 – 60 minutes |
| Half-Life:    | 14 – 18 minutes |

## Indication:

Induction of skeletal muscle paralysis Continued paralysis

## Contraindication:

Hypersensitivity to the medication

## **Precautions:**

Underlying cardiovascular disease Dehydration or electrolyte abnormalities

## Side Effect:

Bronchospasm

#### Dosage:

1 – 1.5 mg/kg

## Pediatric Dosage:

1 mg/kg

#### Route:

IV

Alkalinizing agent

## Actions:

Combines with excessive acids to form a weak volatile acid Increases pH

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:ImmediatePeak Effects:15 minutesDuration:1 – 2 hoursHalf-Life:Not applicable

## Indications:

Tricyclic antidepressant overdose Severe acidosis refractory to hyperventilation

## Contraindication:

Alkalotic states

#### **Precautions:**

Correct dosage is essential to avoid overcompensation of pH Can deactivate catecholamines Can precipitate with calcium Delivers large sodium load

## Side Effect:

Alkalosis

## Adult Dosage:

Acidosis; 1 mEq/kg Hyperkalemia 50 mEq IVP Tricyclic Overdose; 1 mEq/kg (minimum dose 50 meq) IVP

## Pediatric Dosage:

Route: IV, IO

Neuromuscular blocking agent (depolarizing)

#### Actions:

Skeletal muscle relaxant Paralyzes skeletal muscles, including respiratory muscles

#### Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:        | 30 – 60 seconds |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Peak Effects: | 1 – 3 minutes   |
| Duration:     | 2 – 3 minutes   |
| Half-Life:    | 2 – 10 minutes  |

#### Indication:

To achieve paralysis to facilitate endotracheal intubation

#### Contraindication:

Patients with known hypersensitivity to the medication Hyperkalemia Crush injuries Multiple sclerosis

#### **Precautions:**

Should not be administered unless persons skilled in endotracheal intubation are present Oxygen equipment and emergency resuscitative medications must be available

#### Side Effects:

Prolonged paralysis Hypotension Bradycardia

#### Adult Dosage:

1-1.5 mg/kg

## Pediatric Dosage:

2 mg/kg

#### Route:

IV, IO

Sympathomimetic

## Actions:

Bronchodilator Increases heart rate

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:< 5 minutes</th>Peak Effects:30 - 60 minutesDuration:1.5 - 4.0 hoursHalf-Life:3 - 4 hours

#### Indications:

Bronchial asthma Reversible bronchospasm associated with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease Preterm labor

#### Contraindication:

Patients with known hypersensitivity to the medication

## **Precautions:**

Blood pressure, pulse, and electrocardiogram (ECG) results must be constantly monitored

## Side Effects:

Palpitations Tachycardia Premature ventricular contractions Anxiety Tremors Headache

## Adult Dosage:

0.25 mg SQ MEDICAL CONTROL IN PRETERM LABOR

## Pediatric Dosage:

0.25 mg SQ or nebulized in 2cc NS

#### Routes:

SQ, Inhaled

Vitamin

## Action:

Allows normal breakdown of glucose

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset: Rapid Peak Effects: Varies Duration: Varies Half-Life: Not applicable

#### Indications:

Coma of unknown origin Alcoholism Delirium tremens

#### Contraindications:

None in the emergency setting

#### **Precautions:**

Rare anaphylactic reactions have been reported Should not be used as part of a "coma cocktail"

## Side Effects:

Rare, if any

#### Adult Dosage:

100 mg

## Pediatric Dosage:

Rarely indicated

#### Routes:

IV, IM

**Carboxylic Acids** 

## Actions:

Inhibits activation of plasminogen (via binding to the kringle domain), thereby reducing conversion of plasminogen to plasmin (fibrinolysin), an enzyme that degrades fibrin clots, fibrinogen, and other plasma proteins, including the procoagulant factors V and VIII.

## Indication:

Trauma from neck to knees resulting in sustained systolic pressure < 90 or HR greater than 120bpm. Not responsive to fluid bolus.

Anemia

Abdominal Pain

#### Contraindications:

None in a hypovolemic trauma setting

## Side Effects:

| Headaches      | Backaches |
|----------------|-----------|
| Diarrhea       | Fatigue   |
| Nasal sinus pr | oblems    |

#### Dosage:

Loading Dose: 1G in 100ml D5W over 10 min (660ml/hr) Maintenance Dose: 1G in 250ml D5W infuse over 8 hrs (33ml/hr)

## Pediatric Dosage:

Not indicated

#### Route: IV, IO

Nonnarcotic analgesic, antipyretic

## Action:

Inhibits cyclooxygenase

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:15-30 minutesPeak Effects:30- 102 minutesDuration:3 - 4 hoursHalf-Life:1 - 3 hours

## Indications:

Mild to moderate pain, fever

#### Contraindications:

Known hypersensitivity to the medication.

#### **Precautions:**

Use with caution in children < 3 years Patients with known liver disease

#### Side Effects:

Minimal within recommended dosage range

#### Adult Dosage:

325–650 mg every 4–6 hours (up to 1 gram is occasionally used as an antipyretic)

#### Pediatric Dosage:

15 mg/kg rectal every 4–6 hours

#### Route:

PO, Rectal

Tranquilizer (benzodiazepine)

#### Actions:

Anticonvulsant, Skeletal muscle relaxant, Sedative

#### Pharmacokinetics:

| Onset:        | 1 – 5 minutes (IV), 15 – 30 minutes (IM) | Duration: 15-60minutes |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Peak Effects: | 15 minutes (IV), 30–45 minutes (IM)      | Half-Life: 20-50 hours |

#### Indications:

Major motor seizures Acute anxiety states Skeletal muscle relaxant Status epilepticus Premedication before cardioversion

#### Contraindication:

Patients with a history of hypersensitivity to the medication

#### **Precautions:**

Can cause local venous irritation, has short duration of effect Do not mix with other medications because of possible precipitation problems

## Side Effects:

Drowsiness Hypotension Respiratory depression and apnea

#### Adult Dosage:

Burn, Pain Management; Induced Hypothermia10mg SIVP (max. 20 mg)Pre-medication prior to Cardioversion or Pacing;2-10 mg IVP, IM, or INAnxiety (ACS & STEMI); Eclampsia2-10 mg IVP, IM, or INAnxiety (COPD);2-5 mg SIVPSeizure;5 mg IVP, IN, or Rectal may repeat every 5 minutes as needed (max. 20 mg)Heat Stroke;5 – 10 mg IVPTBI Seizures2mg SIVP, 2mg increments (max of 10mg) if seizures are greater than 15-30Behavioral5-10mg IV or IM

#### Pediatric Dosage:

Heat Stroke: 0.2 – 0.3 mg/kg SIVP, IN, Rectal
Seizures; 0.1 mg/kg IV,IO, IN or 0.5 mg/kg Rectal
Pain Management for Burns; 0.1 mg/kg IV (MAX .5mg/kg)
TBI Seizures: .1mg/kg IV or .5mg/kg Rectal if seizures are greater than 15-30seconds
Premedication – VT stable .1mg/kg Slow IVP max dose .5mg/kg

#### **Routes:**

IV, IM, IN, IO, Rectal

Tranquilizer (benzodiazepine)

## **Description**:

Benzodiazepines bind to specific sites on GABA Type A receptors in brain. Through this mechanism, the benzodiazepines display their hypnotic, anxiolytic, and anticonvulsant effects. Midazolam is a potent but short-acting benzodiazepine used widely in medicine as a sedative and hypnotic. It is three to four times more potent than diazepam. Midazolam has impressive amnestic properties, no effect on pain.

## Actions:

Hypnotic, Sedative

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:1.5 minutes (IV), 15 minutes (IM)Peak Effects:20-60 minutesDuration:2 hours (IV), 1-6 hours (IM)Half-Life:1-4 hours

#### Indications:

Premedication before cardioversion, Acute anxiety states, Sedation for RSI

## Contraindications:

History of hypersensitivity to the medication, Narrow-angle glaucoma, Shock

#### **Precautions:**

Emergency resuscitative equipment must be available Respiratory depression is more common Myocardial depression and hypotension

## Side Effects:

| Drowsiness             | Potential for abuse | Hypotension             | Ataxia       |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Tolerance development  | Amnesia             | Ataxia                  | Apnea        |
| Respiratory depression | Sedation            | Alcohol and barbiturate | potentiation |

## Adult Dosage:

Pre - Medication for Cardioversion and Pacing, Chemical Restraint, Heat Stroke, RSI;
Behavioral 5 mg IV, IM
Seizure; 3 - 5 mg IVP, IN, may repeat in 20 minutes
Continued Sedation; 1 - 5 mg IVP every 10 min MAX total of 20mg in 1 hr
Induced Hypothermia 5mg, may repeat in 20minutes

Pediatric Dosage:

0.3 mg/kg **Continued Sedation:** .1mg/kg IV

Routes: IV, IM, IO, IN

Antiemetic

## Actions:

Blocks the serotonin receptors in the CTZ, the stomach, and the small intestines

## Pharmacokinetics:

Onset:10 – 30 minutesPeak Effects:1.5 hoursDuration:8 hoursHalf-Life:3 hours

## Indications:

Severe nausea and vomiting

#### Contraindications:

Known hypersensitivity to the medicine

#### **Precautions:**

Use with caution in patients taking serotonin blockers

## Side Effects:

Headache, lightheadedness, dizziness

#### Dosage:

4mg IV, IM, ODT (max 8 mg Q 4 Hours)

## Pediatric Dosage:

Medical Control First: <2 yrs - 0.15 mg/kg IV 2-7 yrs – 1mg IVP, IM, ODT (max 2 mg Q 4 Hours) 7-12 yrs – 2mg IVP, IM, ODT (max 4 mg Q 4 Hours)

#### Route:

IV, IM, PO, Rectal